811 Consolidated Service Invoice/Statement

Functional Group ID= ${\bf CI}$

Introduction:

This Draft Standard for Trial Use contains the format and establishes the data contents of the Consolidated Service Invoice/Statement Transaction Set (811) for use within the context of an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) environment. This transaction set provides for the billing or reporting of complex and structured service invoice/statement detail. This standard can be used by organizations who are interested in sending or receiving either consolidated or standalone invoices for service arrangements which require processing other than that done for the typical product invoice. The Consolidated Service Invoice/Statement can be used as a credit/debit memo to differentiate between payable invoice items and information-only memo items. This transaction set should not be used as a standalone notification of a credit/debit adjustment.

Heading:

Page <u>No.</u> 6	Pos. <u>No.</u> 010	Seg. <u>ID</u> ST	Name Transaction Set Header	Req. <u>Des.</u> M	Max.Use	Loop <u>Repeat</u>	Notes and Comments
7	020	BIG	Beginning Segment for Invoice	M	1		
9	030	NTE	Note/Special Instruction	O	100		
10	040	CUR	Currency	O	1		
13	050	REF	Reference Identification	О	>1		
15	060	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	О	3		
17	070	ITD	Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale	O	5		
19	080	DTM	Date/Time Reference	О	10		
21	090	TXI	Tax Information	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			>1	
23	100	N1	Name	O	1		
25	110	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
26	120	N3	Address Information	O	2		
27	130	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
28	140	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
30	150	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	3		
32	155	DMG	Demographic Information	O	1		
			LOOP ID - FA1			>1	
34	170	FA1	Type of Financial Accounting Data	O	1		
35	180	FA2	Accounting Data	M	>1		

Detail:

Page <u>No.</u>	Pos. <u>No.</u>	Seg. <u>ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	Req. <u>Des.</u>	Max.Use	Loop <u>Repeat</u>	Notes and Comments	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1		
36	010	HL	Hierarchical Level	M	1		n1	

811A041 (004010) July 10, 1998

			LOOP ID - LX			>1	
38	020	LX	Assigned Number	О	1		
39	025	VEH	Vehicle Information	O	1		
41	030	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	8		
43	040	PID	Product/Item Description	О	200		
45	045	MEA	Measurements	O	20		
48	050	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
50	060	AMT	Monetary Amount	O	5		
52	070	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	8		
54	080	TXI	Tax Information	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - QTY			10	
56	090	QTY	Quantity	О	1		
58	100	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	1		
			LOOP ID - NM1			1	
60	110	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	О	1		n2
62	120	N2	Additional Name Information	0	2		
63	130	N3	Address Information	0	2		
64	140	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
65	150	REF	Reference Identification	0	2		
67	160	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	0	>1		
69	170	TXI	Tax Information	0	>1		
71	175	DMG	Demographic Information	O	1		
			LOOP ID - ITA			>1	
73	180	ITA	Allowance, Charge or Service	О	1		
75	190	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	1		
76	200	TXI	Tax Information	0	>1		
70	200	1711	LOOP ID - IT1			999999	
78	210	IT1	Baseline Item Data (Invoice)	О	1	777777	n3
82	220	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	0	2		113
84	230	PID	Product/Item Description	0	200		
86	235	MEA	Measurements	0	200		
89	240	INC	Installment Information	0	1		
91	250	TXI	Tax Information	0	>1		
93	260	REF	Reference Identification	0	8		
96	270	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	10		
98	280	MSG	Message Text	0	>10		
99	285	AMT	Monetary Amount	0	1		
//	203	2 1171 1	LOOP ID - QTY		1	>1	
100	290	QTY	Quantity	О	1	/1	
102	300	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	0	1		
102	200	<i>5</i> 1	LOOP ID - ITA		1	10	
104	310	ITA	Allowance, Charge or Service	0	1	10	
104	320	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	1		
110	330	TXI	Tax Information	0	>1		
110	330	IAI			<i>></i> 1		
	- · -		LOOP ID - NM1	_		>1	
112	340	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	О	1		

114	350	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
115	360	N3	Address Information	O	2		
116	370	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
117	380	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	3		
119	385	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		n4
120	387	DMG	Demographic Information	O	1		
			LOOP ID - SLN		:	>1	
122	390	SLN	Subline Item Detail	О	1		n5
127	400	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	2		
129	410	PID	Product/Item Description	O	200		
131	415	MEA	Measurements	O	20		
134	420	CUR	Currency	O	1		
137	430	INC	Installment Information	O	1		
139	440	ITA	Allowance, Charge or Service	O	10		
141	450	TXI	Tax Information	0	>1		
143	460	REF	Reference Identification	0	>1		
145	470	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	0	3		
147	480	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	10		
148	490	AMT	Monetary Amount	0	15		
149	500	MSG	Message Text	0	>1		
117	500	MBG	LOOP ID - QTY			>1	
150	510	QTY	Quantity	0	1	/ 1	
152	520	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	0	1		
152	320	51					
154	520	ND 41	LOOP ID - NM1	0	1	>1	
154	530	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	0	1		
156	540	N2	Additional Name Information	0	2		
157	550	N3	Address Information	0	2		
158	560	N4	Geographic Location	0	1		
159	570	REF	Reference Identification	0	8		
161	580	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	О	3		
163	585	DMG	Demographic Information	0	1		
			LOOP ID - TCD			>1	
165	590	TCD	Itemized Call Detail	O	1		n6
167	600	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	2		
169	610	TXI	Tax Information	O	>1		
171	615	ITA	Allowance, Charge or Service	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - QTY		·	>1	
173	617	QTY	Quantity	O	1		
175	618	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	1		
			LOOP ID - USD			>1	
177	620	USD	Usage-Sensitive Detail	О	1		n7
181	625	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	2		
183	630	ITA	Allowance, Charge or Service	0	2		
185	640	TRF	Rating Factors	0	18		
		_	LOOP ID - QTY			>1	
188	650	QTY	Quantity	0	1		
100	350	×		9	•		

190	660	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	0	1		
			LOOP ID - III		<u> </u>	>1	
192	670	III	Information	О	1		
194	680	DTP	Date or Time or Period	O	5		
195	690	AMT	Monetary Amount	O	5		
196	700	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	5		
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1	
197	710	LQ	Industry Code	O	1		
198	720	AMT	Monetary Amount	O	5		
199	730	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	5		
			LOOP ID - FA1			>1	
200	740	FA1	Type of Financial Accounting Data	O	1		
201	750	FA2	Accounting Data	M	>1		

Summary:

Page <u>No.</u> 202	Pos. <u>No.</u> 010	Seg. <u>ID</u> TDS	Name Total Monetary Value Summary	Req. <u>Des.</u> M	<u>Max.Use</u> 1	Loop <u>Repeat</u>	Notes and Comments
			LOOP ID - ITA			>1	
203	020	ITA	Allowance, Charge or Service	O	1		
205	030	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	1		
206	035	REF	Reference Identification	О	5		
			LOOP ID - BAL			>1	
208	040	BAL	Balance Detail	O	1		
209	050	DTM	Date/Time Reference	О	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			>1	
210	060	N1	Name	O	1		
			LOOP ID - BAL			>1	
211	070	BAL	Balance Detail	O	1		
212	080	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	1		
			LOOP ID - ITA		<u> </u>	>1	
213	090	ITA	Allowance, Charge or Service	O	1		
215	100	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	2		
216	102	AMT	Monetary Amount	O	1		
217	103	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	2		
219	105	REF	Reference Identification	O	5		
221	106	CUR	Currency	О	1		
			LOOP ID - LX	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		>1	
224	107	LX	Assigned Number	O	1		
225	108	REF	Reference Identification	O	1		
			LOOP ID - AMT			>1	
227	109	AMT	Monetary Amount	O	1		
228	110	DTM	Date/Time Reference	О	1		
			LOOP ID - ITA			>1	

229	111	ITA	Allowance, Charge or Service	O	1		
231	112	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	1		
232	115	CTT	Transaction Totals	О	1	n8	
233	120	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1		

Transaction Set Notes

- 1. Valid codes for HL03 to define levels for this transaction set are given below: 1 Service/Billing Provider (Identifies the Company Providing the Service/Billing) 2 Billing Arrangement (Identifies a Specific Billing Arrangement) 3 Sub-billing Arrangement (Identifies a More Detailed Billing Arrangement) 4 Group (Identifies a Group of Charges on the Bill) 5 Category (Identifies the Subdivision of the Group) 6 Subcategory (Identifies a Further Breakdown of the Category) 7 Type (Identifies a Further Breakdown of the Subcategory) 8 Charge Detail (Identifies the Lowest Level of Charges within a Billing Arrangement) 9 Line Detail (Identifies the Supporting Detail Associated with the Charge or Group Level) They must be used in the (hierarchical) order in which they are listed; however, certain levels are optional and may be omitted. At least one occurrence each of the service/billing provider level and group level is required.
- 2. When used for telecommunications billing, the service/billing provider level is defined by the NM1 loop.
- **3.** The group level is defined by at least one occurrence of the IT1 loop which may only appear at the group level.
- **4.** The NX2 segment is used to convey parsed address information.
- **5.** The SLN loop may only appear at the charge detail level.
- **6.** The TCD loop may only appear at the line detail level.
- 7. The USD loop may only appear at the line detail level.
- **8.** The number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of IT1 segments.

Segment: ST Transaction Set Header

Position: 010

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To i

To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the

interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g.,

810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).

Comments:

Must Use	Ref. <u>Des.</u> ST01	Data <u>Element</u> 143	Name Transaction Set Identifier Code	<u>Att</u> M	ributes ID 3/3
1.2000	5202				12 0,0
			Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set		
			811 Consolidated Service Invoice/Stateme	nt	
Must Use	ST02	329	Transaction Set Control Number	\mathbf{M}	AN 4/9
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the functional group assigned by the originator for a transactio		ction set
			A unique number assigned by the originator of the transithe originator's application program.	sactio	n set, or by

Segment: **BIG** Beginning Segment for Invoice

Position: 020

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the beginning of an invoice transaction set and transmit identifying

numbers and dates

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 BIG01 is the invoice issue date.

2 BIG03 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.

3 BIG10 indicates the consolidated invoice number. When BIG07 contains code

CI, BIG10 is not used.

Comments: 1 BIG07 is used only to further define the type of invoice when needed.

			Data E	lement Summary		
	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	BIG01	373	Date		\mathbf{M}	DT 8/8
			Date expressed	l as CCYYMMDD		
			Use for the inv	voice date.		
Must Use	BIG02	76	Invoice Numb	per	M	AN 1/22
			Identifying nur	mber assigned by issuer		
Not Used	BIG03	373	Date		O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed	l as CCYYMMDD		
	BIG04	324	Purchase Ord	ler Number	O	AN 1/22
			Identifying nur	mber for Purchase Order assigned by the order	erer/p	urchaser
			Use for the Co	ontract Number.		
Not Used	BIG05	328	Release Numb	per	0	AN 1/30
				fying a release against a Purchase Order prev nvolved in the transaction	iousl	y placed
Not Used	BIG06	327	Change Orde	r Sequence Number	O	AN 1/8
			_	ed by the orderer identifying a specific chang transmitted transaction set	ge or	revision
	BIG07	640	Transaction T	Type Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifyin	g the type of transaction		
			CI	Consolidated Invoice		
			ME	Memorandum		
	BIG08	353	Transaction S	et Purpose Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying	ng purpose of transaction set		
			00	Original		
			01	Cancellation		

			07	Duplicate		
	BIG09	306	Action Code		O	ID 1/2
			Code indicating t	type of action		
			F	Final		
Not Used	BIG10	76	Invoice Number	r	O	AN 1/22
			Identifying numb	per assigned by issuer		

Segment: NTE Note/Special Instruction

Position: 030

Loop:

Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 100

Purpose: To transmit information in a free-form format, if necessary, for comment or special

instruction

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 The NTE segment permits free-form information/data which, under ANSI X12

standard implementations, is not machine processable. The use of the NTE segment should therefore be avoided, if at all possible, in an automated

environment.

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
	NTE01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the	ie not	e applies
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	NTE02	352	Description	M	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	ınd th	eir

Segment: CUR Currency

Position: 040

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose:

To specify the currency (dollars, pounds, francs, etc.) used in a transaction

Syntax Notes:

- 1 If CUR08 is present, then CUR07 is required.
- 2 If CUR09 is present, then CUR07 is required.
 3 If CUR10 is present, then at least one of CUR11 or CUR12 is required.
- 4 If CUR11 is present, then CUR10 is required.
- 5 If CUR12 is present, then CUR10 is required.
- 6 If CUR13 is present, then at least one of CUR14 or CUR15 is required.
- 7 If CUR14 is present, then CUR13 is required.
- **8** If CUR15 is present, then CUR13 is required.
- 9 If CUR16 is present, then at least one of CUR17 or CUR18 is required.
- ${f 10}$ If CUR17 is present, then CUR16 is required.
- 11 If CUR18 is present, then CUR16 is required.
- 12 If CUR19 is present, then at least one of CUR20 or CUR21 is required.
- 13 If CUR20 is present, then CUR19 is required.
- 14 If CUR21 is present, then CUR19 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

1 See Figures Appendix for examples detailing the use of the CUR segment.

	Ref.	Data	Nome	A 44	milantos
Must Use	<u>Des.</u> CUR01	Element 98	Name Entity Identifier Code		ributes ID 2/3
Wast Csc	CCHUI	70	Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location an individual		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	CUR02	100	Currency Code	M	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the char- specified	ges a	nre
	CUR03	280	Exchange Rate	0	R 4/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier conversion factor to convert value from one currency to another	mor	netary
	CUR04	98	Entity Identifier Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location an individual	ı, pro	operty or
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	CUR05	100	Currency Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the char specified	ges a	are

CUR06	669	Currency Market/Exchange Code	o	ID 3/3	
		Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	llues.	
CUR07	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3	
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
CUR08	373	Date	0	DT 8/8	
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD			
CUR09	337	Time	O	TM 4/8	
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)), M onds;	= minutes ; decimal	
CUR10	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3	
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
CUR11	373	Date	X	DT 8/8	
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD			
CUR12	337	Time	X	TM 4/8	
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)), M onds;	= minutes ; decimal	
CUR13	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3	
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
CUR14	373	Date	X	DT 8/8	
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD			
CUR15	337	Time	X	TM 4/8	
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)), M onds;	= minutes ; decimal	
CUR16	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3	
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
CUR17	373	Date	X	DT 8/8	
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD			
CUR18	337	Time	X	TM 4/8	

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours\ (00-23)$, $M = minutes\ (00-59)$, $S = integer\ seconds\ (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal\ seconds$; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: $D = tenths\ (0-9)$ and $DD = hundredths\ (00-99)$

CUR19 374 Date/Time Qualifier

X ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

CUR20 373 Date X DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

CUR21 337 Time X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 050

Loop:

Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

 ${\bf 2} \quad \text{If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.}$

3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Elem	ent Summary		
	Des.	Element	Name		A ++	ributos
Must Use	REF01	128	Reference Identifi	ication Qualifica		ributes ID 2/3
wiust Use	KETUI	120		•	171	11) 2/3
				e Reference Identification		
			12	Billing Account		
				Account number under which billing is	rend	ered
				Account Number under which billing	; is re	endered.
			14	Master Account Number		
				Account number used to represent indi accounts which have been consolidated summarized		_
				Account number used to represent in billing accounts which have been con and/or summarized.		
	REF02	127	Reference Identifi	cation	X	AN 1/30
				ion as defined for a particular Transactio ference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
Not Used	REF03	352	Description		X	AN 1/80
			A free-form descrip	otion to clarify the related data elements a	nd th	eir
Not Used	REF04	C040	Reference Identifi	ier	O	
			To identify one or a specified by the Re	more reference numbers or identification ference Qualifier	numb	oers as
Not Used	C04001	128	Reference Identifi	ication Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the	e Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Da	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	C04002	127	Reference Identifi	•		AN 1/30
	_			ion as defined for a particular Transaction		
				ference Identification Qualifier	500	5. 4 0
			• •	•		

Not Used	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Not Used	C04004	127	Reference Identification	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
Not Used	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Not Used	C04006	127	Reference Identification	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as

Segment: **PER** Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 060

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 3

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be

lirected

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

			Data El	lement Summary		
	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	PER01	366	Contact Funct	ion Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifyin	g the major duty or responsibility of the per	son o	r group
			named			
			Contact Funct	ional Code at Issuing Bank.		
			DC	Delivery Contact		
			EA	EDI Coordinator		
	PER02	93	Name		O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name	2		
	PER03	365	Communication	on Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifyin	g the type of communication number		
			EM	Electronic Mail		
			FX	Facsimile		
			TE	Telephone		
	PER04	364	Communication	on Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete commapplicable	nunications number including country or are	a cod	e when
Not Used	PER05	365	Communication	on Number Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/2
			Code identifyin	g the type of communication number		
			Refer to 00401	O Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.
Not Used	PER06	364	Communication	on Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete commapplicable	nunications number including country or are	a cod	e when
Not Used	PER07	365	Communication	on Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifyin	g the type of communication number		
			Refer to 00401	O Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.

Not Used	PER08	364	Communication Number	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/80
			Complete communications number including country or are applicable	ea cod	e when
Not Used	PER09	443	Contact Inquiry Reference	O	AN 1/20
			Additional reference number or description to clarify a con	tact nu	ımber

Segment: ITD Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale

Position: 070

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To specify terms of sale

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required.

2 If ITD08 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required.

3 If ITD09 is present, then at least one of ITD10 or ITD11 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITD15 is the percentage applied to a base amount used to determine a late

payment charge.

Comments: 1 If the code in ITD01 is "04", then ITD07 or ITD09 is required and either

ITD10 or ITD11 is required; if the code in ITD01 is "05", then ITD06 or

ITD07 is required.

	Ref. <u>Des.</u> ITD01	Data <u>Element</u> 336	Name Terms Type Code		ributes ID 2/2
	11201		Code identifying type of payment terms	Ü	12 2/2
			03 Fixed Date		
			16 Prompt Payment Act		
	ITD02	333	Terms Basis Date Code	O	ID 1/2
			Code identifying the beginning of the terms period		
			Use any appropriate code to define the beginning of the te.g., code 3 = Invoice.	erms	period,
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
Not Used	ITD03	338	Terms Discount Percent	O	R 1/6
			Terms discount percentage, expressed as a percent, available purchaser if an invoice is paid on or before the Terms Discou		
Not Used	ITD04	370	Terms Discount Due Date	\mathbf{X}	DT 8/8
			Date payment is due if discount is to be earned expressed in CCYYMMDD	form	at
Not Used	ITD05	351	Terms Discount Days Due	\mathbf{X}	N0 1/3
			Number of days in the terms discount period by which paym terms discount is earned	ent i	s due if
Not Used	ITD06	446	Terms Net Due Date	O	DT 8/8
			Date when total invoice amount becomes due expressed in fo CCYYMMDD	orma	t
	ITD07	386	Terms Net Days	O	N0 1/3
			Number of days until total invoice amount is due (discount r	ot a	pplicable)
Not Used	ITD08	362	Terms Discount Amount	0	N2 1/10

			Total amoun	at of terms discount		
Not Used	ITD09	388	Terms Defe	erred Due Date)	DT 8/8
			Date deferred format CCY	d payment or percent of invoice payable is due expYMMDD	re	ssed in
Not Used	ITD10	389	Deferred A	mount Due	K	N2 1/10
			Deferred am	ount due for payment		
Not Used	ITD11	342	Percent of 1	Invoice Payable	K	R 1/5
			Amount of in	nvoice payable expressed in percent		
Not Used	ITD12	352	Description)	AN 1/80
			A free-form content	description to clarify the related data elements and	th	eir
Not Used	ITD13	765	Day of Mon	nth 2	K	N0 1/2
				value of the day of the month between 1 and the nonth being referenced	naz	ximum
	ITD14	107	Payment M	ethod Code)	ID 1/2
			Code identif	ying type of payment procedures		
			Other codes	than those listed may be required.		
			C	Pay By Check		
			E	Electronic Payment System		
Not Used	ITD15	954	Percent)	R 1/10
			Percentage e	expressed as a decimal		

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 080

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 10

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

			Data Elem	ent Summary		
	Ref.	Data				
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualif	äer	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying ty	pe of date or time, or both date and time		
			186	Invoice Period Start		
				When the billing period covered by an	invoi	ce begins
			187	Invoice Period End		
				When the billing period covered by an	invoi	ce ends
			359	359 Cycle End		
				Date on which the cycle ends		
				Cycle closing date.		
			814	Payment Due Date		
	DTM02	373	Date		\mathbf{X}	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as	CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	Time		X	TM 4/8
			or HHMMSSD, or $(00-59)$, $S = integer$	24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23 or seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD), M = onds;	= minutes decimal
Not Used	DTM04	623	Time Code		O	ID 2/2
			Organization stand indication in hours since + is a restrict codes that follow	ne time. In accordance with International ard 8601, time can be specified by a + or in relation to Universal Time Coordinate ed character, + and - are substituted by P	r - and e (UT) and M	l an C) time; M in the
				ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period	Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the	e date format, time format, or date and time	ne for	mat

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Not Used DTM06 1251 Date Time Period

X AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: TXI Tax Information

Position: 090

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify tax information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.

2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.

3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.

2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.

3 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the

associated segment.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Exement Summary		
	Des.	Element	Name	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of tax		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
	TXI03	954	Percent		R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal		
	TXI04	955	Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction	on co	ode
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	TXI05	956	Tax Jurisdiction Code	X	AN 1/10
			Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction		
	TXI06	441	Tax Exempt Code	X	ID 1/1
			Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	TXI07	662	Relationship Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	TXI08	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	O	R 1/9
			Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allow or tax	vanc	e, charge
	TXI09	325	Tax Identification Number	O	AN 1/20
			Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing	juris	sdiction

(state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or certificate number

TXI10 350 Assigned Identification

O AN 1/20

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

Segment: N1 Name

Position: 100

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing

organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.

2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

Notes: If there is a 1/N1/100 loop with N101 code PR, there will be AO loops (Account

of) at lower HL levels, i.e., HL levels 02-06 and 07. If there is a 1/N1/100 loop with code BT (Bill to), i.e., receiving the bill, not paying, there will be PR loops down in the lower HL segments, or AOs. Depending on the level at which the PR

loop is found, there maybe AOs at the lower levels.

			Data Elem	ent Summary		
	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	N101	98	Entity Identifier (Code	M	ID 2/3
			Code identifying ar an individual	n organizational entity, a physical location	n, pro	perty or
			57	Servicing Organization		
			BT	Bill-to-Party		
			DI	•	••	
				Entity receiving the bill, not necessar	ily po	ayıng.
			PE	Payee		
				Entity being paid.		
			PR	Payer		
				Entity paying the bill.		
			RI	Remit To		
				Note from spreadsheet: Describe in I which this is used.	C siti	uations in
	N102	93	Name		X	AN 1/60
			Free-form name			
	N103	66	Identification Cod	le Qualifier	X	ID 1/2
			Code designating the Identification Code	ne system/method of code structure used for (67)	or	
			1	D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet		
			9	D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Fo Suffix	ur C	haracter

			FA Facility Identification		
Not Used	N104	67	Identification Code	X	AN 2/80
			Code identifying a party or other code		
Not Used	N105	706	Entity Relationship Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code describing entity relationship		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable of	ode va	lues.
Not Used	N106	98	Entity Identifier Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location an individual	on, pro	operty or
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode va	lues.

Segment: N2 Additional Name Information

Position: 110

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments:

	Ref.	Data		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	N201	93	Name	M AN 1/60
			Free-form name	
	N202	93	Name	O AN 1/60
			Free-form name	

Segment: N3 Address Information

Position: 120

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify the location of the named party

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	N301	166	Address Information	M AN 1/55
			Address information	
			Street address.	
Not Used	N302	166	Address Information	O AN 1/55
			Address information	

Segment: N4 Geographic Location

Position: 130

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named partySyntax Notes: 1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be

adequate to specify a location.

2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	ributes
	N401	19	City Name	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	State or Province Code	0	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate g agency	overr	nment
	N403	116	Postal Code	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding pun blanks (zip code for United States)	ctuat	ion and
Not Used	N404	26	Country Code	0	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	Location Qualifier	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	N406	310	Location Identifier	0	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 140

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 12

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

			Data Element Summary			
	Ref.	Data				
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>	
Must Use	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
	REF02	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
	REF03	352	Description	X	AN 1/80	
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	nd th	eir	
	REF04	C040	Reference Identifier	O		
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification a specified by the Reference Qualifier	numb	oers as	
Must Use	C04001	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
Must Use	C04002	127	Reference Identification	M	AN 1/30	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	Set	or as	
	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
	C04004	127	Reference Identification	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/30	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	set	or as	
	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

C04006 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: PER Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 150

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 3

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be

directed

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Must Use	Ref. <u>Des.</u> PER01	Data <u>Element</u> 366	Name Contact Functi	on Code		ributes ID 2/2
			Code identifying named	the major duty or responsibility of the pers	on o	group
			CR	Customer Relations		
			SE	Service Organization		
	PER02	93	Name		O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name			
	PER03	365	Communicatio	n Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying	the type of communication number		
			TE	Telephone		
	PER04	364	Communicatio	n Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete commapplicable	unications number including country or area	a cod	e when
Not Used	PER05	365	Communicatio	n Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying	the type of communication number		
			Refer to 004010	Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	PER06	364	Communicatio	n Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete commapplicable	unications number including country or area	a cod	e when
Not Used	PER07	365	Communicatio	n Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying	the type of communication number		
			Refer to 004010	Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	PER08	364	Communicatio	n Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete commapplicable	unications number including country or area	a cod	e when

Not Used PER09 443 Contact Inquiry Reference

O AN 1/20

Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number

Segment: DMG Demographic Information

Position: 155

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To supply demographic information

Syntax Notes: 1 If either DMG01 or DMG02 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 DMG02 is the date of birth.

2 DMG07 is the country of citizenship.

3 DMG09 is the age in years.

Comments:

Ref.	Data	·			
<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>	
DMG01	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3	
		Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time	e for	mat	
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
DMG02	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35	
		Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates	s and	times	
DMG03	1068	Gender Code	O	ID 1/1	
		Code indicating the sex of the individual			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
DMG04	1067	Marital Status Code	O	ID 1/1	
		Code defining the marital status of a person			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
DMG05	1109	Race or Ethnicity Code	O	ID 1/1	
		Code indicating the racial or ethnic background of a person; self-reported; Under certain circumstances this information is for United States Government statistical purposes			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
DMG06	1066	Citizenship Status Code	O	ID 1/2	
		Code indicating citizenship status			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
DMG07	26	Country Code	O	ID 2/3	
		Code identifying the country			
DMG08	659	Basis of Verification Code	O	ID 1/2	
		Code indicating the basis of verification			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
DMG09	380	Quantity	O	R 1/15	
		Numeric value of quantity			

811 Consolidated Service Invoice/Statement - Credit Card

Segment: FA1 Type of Financial Accounting Data

Position: 170

Loop: FA1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the organization controlling the content of the accounting citation, and

the purpose associated with the accounting citation

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 FA101 Identifies the organization controlling the assignment of financial

accounting information.

2 FA102 Identifies the purpose of the accounting allowance or charge

information.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attr</u>	<u>ibutes</u>
Must Use	FA101	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values		ues.
	FA102	1300	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code		ID 4/4
			Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		ues.
	FA103	248	Allowance or Charge Indicator	O	ID 1/1
			Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified		fied
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		

Segment: FA2 Accounting Data

Position: 180

Loop: FA1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify the detailed accounting data

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data			
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	FA201	1196	Breakdown Structure Detail Code	M	ID 2/2
			Codes identifying details relating to a reporting breakdown	struct	ure tree
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	FA202	1195	Financial Information Code	M	AN 1/80
			Code representing financial accounting information		

Segment: HL Hierarchical Level

Position: 010

Loop: HL Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of

data segments

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments:

1 The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.

The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

- 2 HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.
- 3 HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.
- 4 HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.
- 5 HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Data Element Summary

			Data Element Summary				
	Ref.	Data					
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	Attributes			
Must Use	HL01	628	Hierarchical ID Number	M AN 1/12			
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure Sequential number assigned to this HL segment.				
	HL02	734	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	O AN 1/12			
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to				
			Not used at HL1 (Card Issuer Level).				
Must Use	HL03	735	Hierarchical Level Code	M ID 1/2			
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure				
			1 Service/Billing Provider				

Code identifying the telecommunications company

providing service/billing

	Use to indicate the Issuing Bank.	
2	Billing Arrangement	
	Code identifying a specified billing arrange	ment
	Use to indicate client organization level 1	
3	Sub-Billing Arrangement	
	Code identifying a more detailed billing arra	angement
	Use to indicate client organization level 2	
4	Group	
	Code identifying a group of charges on the	bill
	Use to indicate client organization level 3	•
5	Category	
	Code identifying the sub-division of the gro	oup
	Use to indicate client organization level 4	•
6	Sub-Category	
	Code identifying a further breakdown of the	category
	Use to indicate client organization level 5	•
7	Type	
	Code identifying a further breakdown of the -category	e sub
	Use to indicate card holder/account level.	
8	Charge Detail	
	Code identifying the lowest level of charges billing arrangement	s within a
	Use to indicate transaction level.	
	110.1	ID 1/1

HL04 736 Hierarchical Child Code

O ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Segment: LX Assigned Number

Position: 020

Loop: LX Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To reference a line number in a transaction set

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Must Use

Comments:

Notes: Use of the LX loop is required.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Data

Des.ElementNameAttributesLX01554Assigned NumberM N0 1/6

Number assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

Segment: VEH Vehicle Information

Position: 025

Loop: LX Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To provide descriptions that identify a specific vehicle

Syntax Notes: 1 If VEH04 is present, then at least one of VEH05 or VEH07 is required.

- 2 If VEH05 is present, then VEH04 is required.
- **3** If VEH06 is present, then both VEH04 and VEH05 are required.
- 4 If VEH07 is present, then VEH04 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 VEH04 applies to VEH05, VEH06, and VEH07.

- 2 VEH05 is the vehicle make.
- 3 VEH06 is the vehicle model.
- 4 VEH07 is the vehicle style.
- 5 VEH08 is the length of a vehicle measured in feet.
- **6** VEH09 is the vehicle reference number.
- 7 VEH10 is the vehicle registration state or province.
- **8** VEH11 is used to identify a territory as defined by trading partners.
- 9 VEH12 is the used car indicator. A "Y" indicates the vehicle is a used vehicle; an "N" indicates the vehicle is a new vehicle. A value of "U" indicating 'unknown' cannot be used.
- **10** VEH13 is the original cost of the vehicle when it was new (i.e., OCN original cost new).
- 11 VEH14 is the vehicle altered indicator. A "Y" indicates the vehicle was altered; an "N" indicates the vehicle was not altered. A value of "U" indicating 'unknown' cannot be used.
- 12 VEH15 is the value of alterations for a vehicle.

Comments:

Ref.	Data						
Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>			
VEH01	554	Assigned Number	O	N0 1/6			
		Number assigned for differentiation within a transaction set					
VEH02	539	Vehicle Identification Number	0	AN 1/25			
		Unique identification number stamped on the vehicle by the	man	ufacturer			
VEH03	1095	Year	0	N0 4/4			
		Four position designation of the year expressed as CCYY					
VEH04	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X	ID 2/2			
		Code identifying the agency assigning the code values					
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.			
VEH05	751	Product Description Code	X	AN 1/12			
		A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a					

		product characteristic		
VEH06	751	Product Description Code	O	AN 1/12
		A code from an industry code list which provides specific da product characteristic	ıta at	oout a
VEH07	751	Product Description Code	X	AN 1/12
		A code from an industry code list which provides specific da product characteristic	ıta ab	oout a
VEH08	82	Length	O	R 1/8
		Largest horizontal dimension of an object measured when the upright position	e obj	ject is in
VEH09	127	Reference Identification	O	AN 1/30
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
VEH10	156	State or Province Code	O	ID 2/2
		Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate go agency	overn	ment
VEH11	310	Location Identifier	O	AN 1/30
		Code which identifies a specific location		
VEH12	1073	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
VEH13	610	Amount	O	N2 1/15
		Monetary amount		
VEH14	1073	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response		_
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod		
VEH15	610	Amount	O	N2 1/15
TIPITA (20.6	Monetary amount	•	TD 1/0
VEH16	306	Action Code	O	ID 1/2
		Code indicating type of action Refer to 004010 Deta Element Dictionary for acceptable acc	da	luos
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	ie va	nues.

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 030

Loop: LX Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 8

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required. If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.

8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	,		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of servic characteristics	e	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>,</u>	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: PID Product/Item Description

Position: 040

Loop: LX Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 200

Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

Syntax Notes: 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.

- 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
- 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If DID00 is present, then DID05 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to

- 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
- 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
- 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.

Comments: 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.

- 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
- 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

	Ref.	Data	v			
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>	
Must Use	PID01	349	Item Description Type	M	ID 1/1	
			Code indicating the format of a description			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
	PID02	750	Product/Process Characteristic Code	O	ID 2/3	
			Code identifying the general class of a product or process characteristic			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
	PID03	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X	ID 2/2	
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
	PID04	751	Product Description Code	X	AN 1/12	
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific deproduct characteristic	ata ab	out a	
	PID05	352	Description	X	AN 1/80	
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	nd th	eir	
	PID06	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	0	ID 2/2	

		Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that i described	s bein	g
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.
PID07	822	Source Subqualifier	O	AN 1/15
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	e Sou	rce
PID08	1073	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.
PID09	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard maintained by the International Standards Organization (IS		

Segment: MEA Measurements

Position: 045

Loop: LX Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 20

Purpose: To specify physical measurements or counts, including dimensions, tolerances,

variances, and weights (See Figures Appendix for example of use of C001)

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of MEA03 MEA05 MEA06 or MEA08 is required.

2 If MEA05 is present, then MEA04 is required.3 If MEA06 is present, then MEA04 is required.

4 If MEA07 is present, then at least one of MEA03 MEA05 or MEA06 is required.

5 Only one of MEA08 or MEA03 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 MEA04 defines the unit of measure for MEA03, MEA05, and MEA06.

Comments: 1 When citing dimensional tolerances, any measurement requiring a sign (+ or -),

or any measurement where a positive (+) value cannot be assumed, use MEA05 $\,$

as the negative (-) value and MEA06 as the positive (+) value.

	Ref.	Data				
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>	
	MEA01	737	Measurement Reference ID Code	O	ID 2/2	
			Code identifying the broad category to which a measurement applies			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
	MEA02	738	Measurement Qualifier O ID			
			Code identifying a specific product or process characteristic to which a measurement applies			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.	
	MEA03	739	Measurement Value	X	R 1/20	
			The value of the measurement			
	MEA04	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	\mathbf{X}		
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Apper examples of use)	ndix	for	
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.	
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner			

		in which a measurement has been taken			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues	3.
C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	ma	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	3.
C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	ma	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	3.
C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	ma	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	de va	lues	3.
C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
MEA05	740	Range Minimum	X	R	1/20
		The value specifying the minimum of the measurement range	9		
MEA06	741	Range Maximum	X	R	1/20
		The value specifying the maximum of the measurement rang	e		
MEA07	935	Measurement Significance Code	O	ID	2/2
		Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measure	men	t va	lue
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	3.
MEA08	936	Measurement Attribute Code	X	ID	2/2
		Code used to express an attribute response when a numeric revalue cannot be determined	neas	urer	nent
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	3.

MEA09	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	0	ID 2/2		
		Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is being described				
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.				
MEA10	1373	Measurement Method or Device	0	ID 2/4		
		The method or device used to record the measurement				
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.				

REF Reference Identification **Segment:**

Position: 050

> Loop: LX Optional

Level: Detail **Usage:** Optional Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

> 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required. 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes:

Data Flement Summary

This segment is not used at the HL01 (Issuing Bank) level.

	Data Element Summary								
	Ref.	Data							
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		Attributes				
Must Use	REF01	128	Reference Identifi	ication Qualifier	M ID 2/3				
			Code qualifying the	e Reference Identification					
			12	Billing Account					
				Account number under which billing is	s rendered				
			14	Master Account Number					
				Account number used to represent ind accounts which have been consolidated summarized	_				
			9X	Account Category					
			CA	Cost Allocation Reference					
				Use for Customer Accounting Refere	ence Number.				
			E4	Charge Card Number					
				Use for Charge Card number (i.e., n appears on the card). Note: may not physical plastic card.					
			PID	Program Identification Number					
				Used to indicate the program numbe Lodging detail loop (HL03 is code A					
			Rental Agreement Number						
				Used in the Car Rental detail loop (FAE).	HL03 is code				
	REF02	127	Reference Identifi	ication	X AN 1/30				

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Use in HL07 loops with REF01 code 9X, to indicate Account Type, e.g., Corporate vs. Control vs. Individual.

			Use of account types needs to be addressed. May be spect customer.	fic t	o a bank or		
	REF03	352	Description	X	AN 1/80		
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	nd th	eir		
	REF04	C040	Reference Identifier	O			
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification is specified by the Reference Qualifier	ıumb	pers as		
Must Use	C04001	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3		
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification				
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.		
Must Use	C04002	127	Reference Identification	M	AN 1/30		
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier					
	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3		
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification				
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.				
	C04004	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30		
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	ı Set	or as		
	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3		
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification				
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.		
	C04006	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30		
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	ı Set	or as		

AMT Monetary Amount **Segment:**

Position: 060

> Loop: LX Optional

Level: Detail Optional **Usage:**

Max Use:

AMT03

478

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

> **Notes:** This segment is not used at the HL01 (Issuing Bank) level.

> > Note in spreadsheet indicates a need to increase the maximum use to >1; at 3072, the maximum use is 5; is this sufficient?

	Data Element Summary						
	Ref.	Data					
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>			
Must Use	AMT01	522	Amount Qualifier	Code M ID 1/3			
			Code to qualify amo	ount			
			AT	Total Received			
				In HL07 loops, use for Total Dollar Payment			
				Received and applied to invoice.			
			DI	Charge Off			
			GX	Total Credit			
			GY	Total Debit			
			LM	Limit			
				Use to indicate credit limit.			
			MD	Minimum Due			
				[Note: Is this needed in commercial cards?]			
			PB	Billed Amount			
				Total amount due on the period bill			
				Use for cardholder total dollars charged [(Debits - Credits) + fees for this billing cycle].			
			ΡΙ				
				Per Occurrence Monthly Limit			
			PJ 	Past Due			
			PR	Per Occurrence Limit			
			T4	Total Current Balance			
Must Use	AMT02	782	Monetary Amount	M R 1/18			
			Monetary amount				
			When AMT01 is co	ode PB, this is the net new charges.			

Credit/Debit Flag Code

O ID 1/1

Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 070

Loop: LX Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 8

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: This segment is not used at the HL01 (Issuing Bank) level.

			Data Eleme	ent Summary			
	Ref.	Data					
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>		Attributes		
Must Use	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifi	er	M ID 3/3		
			Code specifying typ	be of date or time, or both date and time			
			370	Actual Departure Date			
				Used in Lodging detail loop (HL03 is	code AF).		
			372	Actual Arrival Date			
				Used in Lodging detail loop (HL03 is	code AF).		
			814	Payment Due Date			
				If master account is not defined in he	eader, then		
				due date would appear here. Paymen	ıt Due Date		
				based on trading partner agreement.			
	DTM02	373	Date		X DT 8/8		
			Date expressed as C	CCYYMMDD			
Not Used	DTM03	337	Time		X TM 4/8		
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)				
Not Used	DTM04	623	Time Code		O ID 2/2		
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow				
			Refer to 004010 Da	nta Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de values.		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period	Format Qualifier	X ID 2/3		
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format				

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Not Used DTM06 1251 Date Time Period X AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

TXI06

TXI07

TXI08

441

662

828

TXI Tax Information Segment: 080 **Position:** Loop: LX **Optional** Level: Detail Optional Usage: Max Use: >1**Purpose:** To specify tax information **Syntax Notes:** At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required. If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required. 2 3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required. **Semantic Notes:** 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax. 2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal. TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment. **Comments: Notes:** This segment is not used at the HL01 (Issuing Bank) level. **Data Element Summary** Ref. Data **Element Name** Des. **Attributes** Must Use TXI01 M ID 2/2 963 Tax Type Code Code specifying the type of tax Other qualifiers, in addition to TX, may be required. TXAll Taxes Total of all applicable taxes TXI02 **782 Monetary Amount** X R 1/18 Monetary amount 954 TXI03 **Percent** X R 1/10 Percentage expressed as a decimal TXI04 955 Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier X ID 2/2 Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction code Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. **TXI05** 956 **Tax Jurisdiction Code** X AN 1/10

Code indicating the relationship between entities

Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction

Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax

Yes (Tax Exempt)

No (Not Tax Exempt)

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Tax Exempt Code

Relationship Code

Dollar Basis For Percent

1

2

X ID 1/1

O ID 1/1

O R 1/9

Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowance, charge or tax

TXI09 325 Tax Identification Number

O AN 1/20

Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing jurisdiction (state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or certificate number

TXI10 350 Assigned Identification

O AN 1/20

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

Segment: QTY Quantity

Position: 090

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify quantity information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.

2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	·			
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>		<u>ributes</u>	
Must Use	QTY01	673	Quantity Qualifier	M	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the type of quantity			
			Past Due Quantity			
			In HL07 loops, use to indicate numb	er of	•	
			payments past due.			
	QTY02	380	Quantity	\mathbf{X}	R 1/15	
			Numeric value of quantity			
Not Used	QTY03	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	0		
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appel examples of use)	ndix	for	
Not Used	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
Not Used	C00102	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
Not Used	C00103	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
Not Used	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
Not Used	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
Not Used	C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
Not Used	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2	

			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
Not Used	C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
Not Used	C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
Not Used	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coordinates to the contract of the cont	de va	lues.	
Not Used	C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
Not Used	C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
Not Used	C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.	
Not Used	C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
Not Used	C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
Not Used	QTY04	61	Free-Form Message	X	AN 1/30	
			Free-form information			

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 100

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.

7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.

8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	,		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of servic characteristics	e	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: NM1 Individual or Organizational Name

Position: 110

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.

2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 NM102 qualifies NM103.

Comments: 1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.

	Ref.	Data		• <i>•</i>	
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>		Attributes
Must Use	NM101	98	Entity Identifie	r Code	M ID 2/3
			Code identifying an individual	an organizational entity, a physical location	on, property or
			In HL02 to HL0	06 loops, code BT, PR or AO could be ap	plicable,
			depending on bi	illing arrangement. In HL08 loop, code	DH is required.
			AO	Account Of	
			BT	Bill-to-Party	
			DH	Doing Business As	
				Merchant "Doing Business As". Othe be applicable.	her codes may
			PE	Payee	
			PR	Payer	
				See 1/N1/100 note.	
Must Use	NM102	1065	Entity Type Qu	alifier	M ID 1/1
			Code qualifying	the type of entity	
			1	Person	
			2	Non-Person Entity	
				In HL08 loop, use with NM101 code	DH.
	NM103	1035	Name Last or C	Organization Name	O AN 1/35
			Individual last na	ame or organizational name	
			In HL08 loop, ii	ndicate the business name.	
	NM104	1036	Name First		O AN 1/25
			Individual first name		
			Use if appropria	ite.	
	NM105	1037	Name Middle		O AN 1/25
			Individual middl	e name or initial	

			Use if appropriate.		
Not Used	NM106	1038	Name Prefix	0	AN 1/10
			Prefix to individual name		
Not Used	NM107	1039	Name Suffix	0	AN 1/10
			Suffix to individual name		
Not Used	NM108	66	Identification Code Qualifier	X	ID 1/2
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used Identification Code (67)	for	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	alues.
Not Used	NM109	67	Identification Code	X	AN 2/80
			Code identifying a party or other code		
Not Used	NM110	706	Entity Relationship Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code describing entity relationship		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	alues.
Not Used	NM111	98	Entity Identifier Code	0	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical locatio an individual	n, pro	operty or
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	alues.

Segment: N2 Additional Name Information

Position: 120

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use only if insufficient space in 2/NM1/110. In HL08 loop, use to identify

additional merchant name information from NM103, if required.

	Ref.	Data		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	N201	93	Name	M AN 1/60
			Free-form name	
	N202	93	Name	O AN 1/60
			Free-form name	

Segment: N3 Address Information

Position: 130

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify the location of the named party

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	N301	166	Address Information	M AN 1/55
			Address information	
Not Used	N302	166	Address Information	O AN 1/55
			Address information	

Segment: N4 Geographic Location

Position: 140

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named partySyntax Notes: 1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be

adequate to specify a location.

2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

Ref.	Data			
Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
N401	19	City Name	O	AN 2/30
		Free-form text for city name		
N402	156	State or Province Code	O	ID 2/2
		Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate go agency	overn	ment
N403	116	Postal Code	0	ID 3/15
		Code defining international postal zone code excluding pund blanks (zip code for United States)	ctuati	on and
N404	26	Country Code	0	ID 2/3
		Code identifying the country		
N405	309	Location Qualifier	X	ID 1/2
		Code identifying type of location		
		Use if required.		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
N406	310	Location Identifier	0	AN 1/30
		Code which identifies a specific location		
		Use if required.		

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 150

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

Notes: There is a need to increase the maximum allowable iterations of REF (currently

2).

	Data Element Summary						
	Ref.	Data					
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>			<u>ributes</u>	
Must Use	REF01	128	Reference Identif	•	M	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying th	e Reference Identification			
			9Y	Bank Assigned Bankers Reference Nun	nber		
				Use in HL01 loops.			
			BF	Billing Center Identification			
				Use in HL02-06 loops.			
			IJ	Standard Industry Classification (SIC)	Code		
			SY	Social Security Number			
			TJ	Federal Taxpayer's Identification Numb	er		
			VR	Vendor ID Number			
				Use for Merchant ID.			
			VX	Value-Added Tax Registration Number	(Eu	rope)	
	REF02	127	Reference Identif	fication	X	AN 1/30	
				tion as defined for a particular Transaction eference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as	
			When HL03 is co	de ''1'', use for issuing entity ID. When	HL(03 is ''2''	
			to "6", use for ag	ency or level.			
	REF03	352	Description		X	AN 1/80	
			A free-form descri	ption to clarify the related data elements a	nd th	eir	
Not Used	REF04	C040	Reference Identif	ier	0		
			To identify one or specified by the Re	more reference numbers or identification reference Qualifier	numb	pers as	
Not Used	C04001	128	Reference Identif	fication Qualifier	M	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying th	e Reference Identification			

			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
Not Used	C04002	127	Reference Identification	M	AN 1/30	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as	
Not Used	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
Not Used	C04004	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as	
Not Used	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	cceptable code values.		
Not Used	C04006	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as	

Segment: PER Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 160

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be

directed

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	•			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>	
Must Use	PER01	366	Contact Function Code	M	ID 2/2	
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
	PER02	93	Name	0	AN 1/60	
			Free-form name			
	PER03	365	Communication Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2	
			Code identifying the type of communication number			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	acceptable code values.		
	PER04	364	Communication Number	X	AN 1/80	
			Complete communications number including country or are applicable	ng country or area code wh		
	PER05	365	Communication Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2	
			Code identifying the type of communication number			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	for acceptable code val		
	PER06	364	Communication Number	X	AN 1/80	
			Complete communications number including country or are applicable	a cod	e when	
	PER07	365	Communication Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2	
			Code identifying the type of communication number			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
	PER08	364	Communication Number	X	AN 1/80	
			Complete communications number including country or are applicable	a cod	e when	
	PER09	443	Contact Inquiry Reference	O	AN 1/20	

Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number

Segment: TXI Tax Information

Position: 170

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify tax information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.

2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.

3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.

2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.

3 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the

associated segment.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary		
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	Name	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of tax		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
	TXI03	954	Percent	\mathbf{X}	R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal		
	TXI04	955	Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction code		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
	TXI05	956	Tax Jurisdiction Code	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/10
			Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction		
	TXI06	441	Tax Exempt Code	X	ID 1/1
			Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values		
	TXI07	662	Relationship Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code valu		
	TXI08	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	O	R 1/9
			Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowance, chargor tax		
	TXI09	325	Tax Identification Number	O	AN 1/20
			Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing jurisdiction		

(state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or certificate number

TXI10 350 Assigned Identification

O AN 1/20

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

Segment: DMG Demographic Information

Position: 175

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To supply demographic information

Syntax Notes: 1 If either DMG01 or DMG02 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 DMG02 is the date of birth.

2 DMG07 is the country of citizenship.

3 DMG09 is the age in years.

Comments:

Ref.	Data	·			
<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u> <u>Attributes</u>			
DMG01	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3	
		Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
DMG02	1251	Date Time Period		AN 1/35	
		Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times			
DMG03	1068	Gender Code		ID 1/1	
		Code indicating the sex of the individual			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
DMG04	1067	Marital Status Code	O	ID 1/1	
		Code defining the marital status of a person			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
DMG05	1109	Race or Ethnicity Code	O	ID 1/1	
		Code indicating the racial or ethnic background of a person; it is normally self-reported; Under certain circumstances this information is collected for United States Government statistical purposes			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
DMG06	1066	Citizenship Status Code	o	ID 1/2	
		Code indicating citizenship status			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
DMG07	26	Country Code	O	ID 2/3	
		Code identifying the country			
DMG08	659	Basis of Verification Code	O	ID 1/2	
		Code indicating the basis of verification			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
DMG09	380	Quantity	O	R 1/15	
		Numeric value of quantity			

811 Consolidated Service Invoice/Statement - Credit Card

Segment: ITA Allowance, Charge or Service

Position: 180

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify allowances, charges, or services

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITA02 is present, then at least one of ITA03 ITA13 or ITA14 is required.

2 If ITA08 is present, then ITA09 is required.

3 If either ITA10 or ITA11 is present, then the other is required.

4 If ITA15 is present, then ITA02 is required.

5 If ITA17 is present, then ITA12 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITA09 is the allowance or charge percent.

2 ITA10 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

3 ITA12 is the quantity of free goods.

Comments: 1 If ITA01 equals "A" - allowance or "C" - charge, then at least one of ITA06,

ITA07, or ITA08 must be present.

2 ITA02 identifies the source of the code value in ITA03 or ITA15.

3 If ITA07 is present with either ITA06 or ITA08, then ITA07 takes precedence.

4 ITA13 is used to clarify the allowance, charge, or service.

5 ITA15 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in ITA02.

6 ITA16 describes the relationship of ITA06, ITA07 or ITA09 to an associated segment.

	Ref.	Data						
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>		
Must Use	ITA01	248	Allowance or Cha	arge Indicator	M	ID 1/1		
			Code which indica	tes an allowance or charge for the service	spec	ified		
			A	Allowance				
			C	Charge				
	ITA02	559	Agency Qualifier	Code	X	ID 2/2		
			Code identifying th	ode identifying the agency assigning the code values				
			Refer to 004010 D	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.		
	ITA03	560	Special Services (Code	X	ID 2/10		
			Code identifying th	ne special service				
			Refer to 004010 D	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.		
Must Use	ITA04	331	Allowance or Cha	arge Method of Handling Code	M	ID 2/2		
			Code indicating me	ethod of handling for an allowance or cha	rge			
			02	Off Invoice				
				Use in HL03 Lodging detail loop cod	e AF	7.		
	ITA05	341	Allowance or Cha	llowance or Charge Number				

		The number assigned by a vendor referencing an allowance, deal or charge	pron	notion,
ITA06	359	Allowance or Charge Rate	0	R 1/15
		Allowance or Charge Rate per Unit		
ITA07	360	Allowance or Charge Total Amount	0	N2 1/15
		Total dollar amount for the allowance or charge		
ITA08	378	Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier	0	ID 1/1
		Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent	is cal	culated
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA09	332	Percent	X	R 1/6
		Percent expressed as a percent		
ITA10	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA11	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA12	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA13	352	Description	X	AN 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	ınd th	neir
ITA14	150	Special Charge or Allowance Code	X	ID 3/3
		Code identifying type of special charge or allowance		
		AAJ Adjustments		
ITA15	822	Source Subqualifier	0	AN 1/15
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	Sou	rce
ITA16	662	Relationship Code	0	ID 1/1
		Code indicating the relationship between entities		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA17	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 190

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data	2 444 22022000 5 4222243			
	Des.	Element	Name	Att	<u>ributes</u>	
Must Use	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3	
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
	DTM02	373	Date	X	DT 8/8	
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD			
	DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8	
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMS or HHMMSSDD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = mine (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decim seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredth (00-99)			
	DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2	
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3	
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time	e for	mat	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
	DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35	

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: TXI Tax Information

Position: 200

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify tax information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.

2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.

3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.

2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.

3 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the

associated segment.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	ributes	
Must Use	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code	M	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the type of tax			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
	TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	\mathbf{X}	R 1/18	
			Monetary amount			
	TXI03	954	Percent	X	R 1/10	
			Percentage expressed as a decimal			
	TXI04	955	Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier	X	ID 2/2	
			Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction	on co	ode	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
	TXI05	956	Tax Jurisdiction Code		AN 1/10	
			Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction			
	TXI06	441	Tax Exempt Code	X	ID 1/1	
			Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
	TXI07	662	Relationship Code	0	ID 1/1	
			Code indicating the relationship between entities			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
	TXI08	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	O	R 1/9	
			Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allow or tax	wanc	e, charge	
	TXI09	325	Tax Identification Number	O	AN 1/20	
			Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing jurisdiction			

(state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or certificate number

TXI10 350 Assigned Identification

O AN 1/20

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

Segment: IT1 Baseline Item Data (Invoice)

Position: 210

Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the basic and most frequently used line item data for the invoice and

related transactions

Syntax Notes: 1 If any of IT102 IT103 or IT104 is present, then all are required.

- 2 If either IT106 or IT107 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either IT108 or IT109 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either IT110 or IT111 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either IT112 or IT113 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either IT114 or IT115 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either IT116 or IT117 is present, then the other is required.
- **8** If either IT118 or IT119 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either IT120 or IT121 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either IT122 or IT123 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either IT124 or IT125 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

1 IT101 is the purchase order line item identification.

Comments:

- 1 Element 235/234 combinations should be interpreted to include products and/or services. See the Data Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 IT106 through IT125 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

Notes:

This segment and loop are required when HL03 is one of codes 8, AE, AF, AH, and AL. It is used to identify the item being invoiced. In the Lodging detail level (HL03 is code AF), there will be one occurrence of this loop for each day in which lodging charges were incurred. The ITA loops will contain the information specific to which type of charges were incurred on each day.

Ref.	Data							
Des.	Element	<u>Name</u> <u>Attribute</u>						
IT101	350	Assigned Identification	0	AN 1/20				
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set						
		Use to indicate assigned identification.						
IT102	358	Quantity Invoiced	X	R 1/10				
		Number of units invoiced (supplier units)						
IT103	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X	ID 2/2				
	Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or ma in which a measurement has been taken							
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.				
IT104	212	Unit Price	\mathbf{X}	R 1/17				

Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc. IT105 639 **Basis of Unit Price Code** O ID 2/2 Code identifying the type of unit price for an item Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. IT106 235 **Product/Service ID Qualifier** X ID 2/2 Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) IT106 through IT125 are used in pairs. Use as many of the codes listed below in IT106 to IT125 to provide the desired information. BP Buyer's Part Number Use in Purchase Card detail loop (HL03 is code AI). C9 Dun & Bradstreet Standard Product and Service Code Use in Car Rental detail loop (HL03 is code AE). CB Buyer's Catalog Number Use in Purchase Card detail loop (HL03 is code AI). CN Commodity Name Use in Car Rental (HL03 is code AI), Purchase Card (HL03 is code AL), and Transportation (HL03 is code AH) detail loops. FS National Stock Number Use in Purchase Card detail loop (HL03 is code AI). FT Federal Supply Classification Use in Purchase Card detail loop (HL03 is code AI). Manufacturer's Part Number MG Use in Purchase Card detail loop (HL03 is code AI). SK Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) Use in Purchase Card detail loop (HL03 is code AI). TWProgram Code Use in Car Rental detail loop (HL03 is code AI). UI U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5) Use in Purchase Card detail loop (HL03 is code AI). VC Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number Use in Purchase Card detail loop (HL03 is code AI). IT107 234 Product/Service ID X AN 1/48 Identifying number for a product or service IT108 235 Product/Service ID Qualifier X ID 2/2 Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. IT109 234 Product/Service ID X AN 1/48

		Identifying number for a product or service		
IT110	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number use Product/Service ID (234)	ed i	n
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	va	lues.
IT111	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
IT112	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number use Product/Service ID (234)	ed i	in
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	va	lues.
IT113	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
IT114	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number use Product/Service ID (234)	ed i	in
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	va	lues.
IT115	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
IT116	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number use Product/Service ID (234)	ed i	in
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	va	lues.
IT117	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
IT118	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number use Product/Service ID (234)	ed i	in
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	va	lues.
IT119	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
IT120	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number use Product/Service ID (234)	ed i	n
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	va	lues.
IT121	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
IT122	235		X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number use Product/Service ID (234)	ed i	n
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	va	lues.
IT123	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48

		Identifying number for a product or service			
IT124	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2	
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234)	er used	in	
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable	code va	alues.	
IT125	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48	
		Identifying number for a product or service			

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 220

Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.

8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	·		
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>,</u>	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: PID Product/Item Description

Position: 230

Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 200

Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

Syntax Notes: 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.

- At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred

- 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
- 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
- 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
- **Comments:** 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
 - 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
 - 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

Notes: Use this segment in the Purchase Card detail loop to provide the additional item description.

			2 000 210110110 20111111111					
	Ref.	Data						
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>			
Must Use	PID01	349	Item Description Type	M	ID 1/1			
			Code indicating the format of a description					
			F Free-form					
Not Used	PID02	750	Product/Process Characteristic Code	0	ID 2/3			
			Code identifying the general class of a product or process ch	Code identifying the general class of a product or process characteristic				
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.			
Not Used	PID03	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X	ID 2/2			
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values					
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.			
Not Used	PID04	751	Product Description Code	X	AN 1/12			
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific da product characteristic	ıta ab	oout a			
	PID05	352	Description	X	AN 1/80			
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	nd th	eir			

Not Used	PID06	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	O	ID 2/2	
			Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is described	bein	g	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
Not Used	PID07	822	Source Subqualifier	0	AN 1/15	
			A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	Sou	rce	
Not Used	PID08	1073	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	0	ID 1/1	
			Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
Not Used	PID09	819	Language Code	0	ID 2/3	
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)			

Segment: MEA Measurements

Position: 235

Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 20

Purpose: To specify physical measurements or counts, including dimensions, tolerances,

variances, and weights (See Figures Appendix for example of use of C001)

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of MEA03 MEA05 MEA06 or MEA08 is required.

2 If MEA05 is present, then MEA04 is required.3 If MEA06 is present, then MEA04 is required.

4 If MEA07 is present, then at least one of MEA03 MEA05 or MEA06 is required.

5 Only one of MEA08 or MEA03 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 MEA04 defines the unit of measure for MEA03, MEA05, and MEA06.

Comments: 1 When citing dimensional tolerances, any measurement requiring a sign (+ or -),

or any measurement where a positive (+) value cannot be assumed, use MEA05

as the negative (-) value and MEA06 as the positive (+) value.

Notes: Use, as required, in the Purchase Card detail loop (HL03 is code AI).

	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>
	MEA01	737	Measurement 1	Reference ID Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying	g the broad category to which a measuremen	t app	lies
			WT	Weights		
	MEA02	738	Measurement	Qualifier	O	ID 1/3
				de identifying a specific product or process characteristic to which assurement applies		
			В	Billed Weight		
			N	Actual Net Weight		
	MEA03	739	Measurement '	Value	X	R 1/20
			The value of the	measurement		
	MEA04	C001	Composite Uni	Composite Unit of Measure		
			To identify a corexamples of use	mposite unit of measure (See Figures Apper)	ıdix 1	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis fo	or Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2
				the units in which a value is being expresse urement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010	efer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
	C00102	1018	Exponent		O	R 1/15
			Power to which	a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier		O	R 1/10
			Value to be used	d as a multiplier to obtain a new value		

C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2	2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manne	r
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
C00105	1018	Exponent		R 1/1	15
200102	1010	Power to which a unit is raised	Ū	11 1/1	
C00106	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/1	0
200100	0.15	Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value	Ū	11 1/1	
C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2	2
00010.		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse	ed. or		_
		in which a measurement has been taken	,		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
C00108	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/1	15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00109	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/1	10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2	2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manne	r
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
C00111	1018	Exponent	o	R 1/1	15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/1	10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2	2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manne	r
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/1	15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00115	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/1	10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
MEA05	740	Range Minimum	X	R 1/2	20
		The value specifying the minimum of the measurement rang	e		
MEA06	741	Range Maximum	X	R 1/2	20
		The value specifying the maximum of the measurement range	ge		
MEA07	935	Measurement Significance Code	0	ID 2/2	2
		Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measure	emen	value	
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
MEA08	936	Measurement Attribute Code	X	ID 2/2	2
		Code used to express an attribute response when a numeric	meas	uremen	t

value cannot be determined

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

MEA09 752 Surface/Layer/Position Code

O ID 2/2

Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is being described

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

MEA10 1373 Measurement Method or Device

O ID 2/4

The method or device used to record the measurement

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Segment: INC Installment Information

Position: 240

Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify installment billing arrangement

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 INC02 is the installment period (e.g., months).

2 INC03 is the total number of installments.

3 INC04 is the number of the current installment.

4 INC05 is the installment balance after the current installment is applied.

Comments:

	Ref. <u>Des.</u>	Data <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	INC01	336	Terms Type Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying type of payment terms	Code identifying type of payment terms	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	INC02	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	M	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appel examples of use)	ndix	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner

			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
	C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
Must Use	INC03	380	Quantity	M	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
Must Use	INC04	380	Quantity	M	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
	INC05	782	Monetary Amount	O	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		

Segment: TXI Tax Information

Position: 250

Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify tax information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.

2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.

3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.

2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.

3 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the

associated segment.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data		v		
N T.	Des.	<u>Element</u>	Name To To Col			<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code		M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying th	**		
			Discussion is need	ded on tax types.		
			FD	Federal Tax		
				Usage tax imposed by federal (US and government	Cana	adian)
			LO	Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)		
				Service tax imposed on a local level		
			LS	State and Local Sales Tax		
			ОН	Other Taxes		
			TX	All Taxes		
				Total of all applicable taxes		
			VA	Value Added Tax		
	TXI02	782	Monetary Amoun	nt	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount			
	TXI03	954	Percent		X	R 1/10
			Percentage express	sed as a decimal		
Not Used	TXI04	955	Tax Jurisdiction	Code Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying th	ne source of the data used in tax jurisdicti	on co	ode
			Refer to 004010 D	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	TXI05	956	Tax Jurisdiction	Code	X	AN 1/10
			Code identifying th	ne taxing jurisdiction		
	TXI06	441	Tax Exempt Cod		X	ID 1/1

Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax

			Use may not be	needed.		
			1	Yes (Tax Exempt)		
			2	No (Not Tax Exempt)		
Not Used	TXI07	662	Relationship Co	ode	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating	the relationship between entities		
			Refer to 004010	Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	TXI08	828	Dollar Basis Fo	Dollar Basis For Percent		R 1/9
			Dollar basis to be	e used in the percent calculation of the allo	wanc	e, charge
			or tax			
Not Used	TXI09	325	Tax Identificati	on Number	O	AN 1/20
			_	I to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing c.); often called a tax exemption number or	- 0	
Not Used	TXI10	350	Assigned Identi	fication	O	AN 1/20
			Alphanumeric ch set	aracters assigned for differentiation within	a tra	nsaction

REF Reference Identification **Segment:**

Position: 260

> Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail Optional **Usage:**

Max Use:

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

> 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required. If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required. 3

Semantic Notes: REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

			Data Eleme	ent Summary			
Must Use	Ref. <u>Des.</u> REF01	Data Element 128	<u>Name</u> Reference Identifi	cation Qualifier	Attributes M ID 2/3		
			Code qualifying the	e Reference Identification			
			ACG	Previous Ticket Number			
				Used to indicate ticket exchange. Use Transportation detail level (HL03 is a			
			ACI	Ticket Number			
				Used to indicate the number of curre in the Transportation detail level (HIAH).			
			BB	Authorization Number			
				Proves that permission was obtained to provide a service			
				Used in the Transaction detail level (8).	HL03 is code		
			BM	Bill of Lading Number			
				Used in the Purchase Card detail leve code AI).	el (HL03 is		
			CA	Cost Allocation Reference			
				Issuer Added Value. Used in the Tralevel (HL03 is code 8).	nsaction detail		
			CR	Customer Reference Number			
				Number entered at point of sale. Use Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is of the Transaction detail level (HL03 is	code AI) and		
			E8	Service Contract (Coverage) Number			
				Number or code identifying length and	terms of the		

coverage

				code AI).
			LC	Lease Number
				Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is code AI).
			ON	Dealer Order Number
				Used in the Transaction detail level (HL03 is code 8).
			PO	Purchase Order Number
				Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is code AI) and the Transaction detail level (HL03 is code 8).
			RQ	Purchase Requisition Number
				Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is code AI).
			SE	Serial Number
				Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is code AI).
			SS	Split Shipment Number
				Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is code AI).
			TN	Transaction Reference Number
				Used in the Transaction detail level (HL03 is code 8).
			TT	Terminal Code
				A code assigned by a transportation carrier that identifies a freight terminal
				Used in the Transaction detail level (HL03 is code 8).
			VP	Vendor Product Number
				A unique number assigned by a vendor or manufacturer to identify its products
				Merchant Order Number
	REF02	127	Reference Identi	fication X AN 1/30
				ation as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as eference Identification Qualifier
	REF03	352	Description	X AN 1/80
			A free-form descr content	iption to clarify the related data elements and their
Not Used	REF04	C040	Reference Identi	fier O
			•	more reference numbers or identification numbers as eference Qualifier
Not Used	C04001	128	Reference Identi	fication Qualifier M ID 2/3

Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is

			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
Not Used	C04002	127	Reference Identification	M	AN 1/30	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as	
Not Used	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
Not Used	C04004	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as	
Not Used	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
Not Used	C04006	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as	

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 270

Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: Comments:

			Data Elem	ent Summary	
	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	_	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualif		M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type	pe of date or time, or both date and time	
			006	Sold	
				Used in the Lodging detail loop (HLC	03 is code AF).
	008 Purchase Order Received				
				Use to indicate the date the merchant	t receives
				order. Used in the Purchase Card de	etail loop
				(HL03 is code AI).	
			011	Shipped	
				Used in the Purchase Card detail loo	p (HL03 is
				code AI).	
			097	Transaction Creation	
				Use to indicate the transaction date.	Used in the
				Transaction level (HL03 is code 8).	
			150	Service Period Start	
				Use to indicate the pick up date. Used	
				Rental detail loop (HL03 is code AE)).
			239	Baseline	
				The baseline or original plan that prog measured against	ress is
				Used in the Purchase Card detail loo	p (HL03 is
				code AI).	
			321	Purchased	
				Date product/extended coverage was p	urchased
				Used in the Lodging detail loop (HLC	03 is code AF).
			324	Returned	

			Use to indicate the vehicle return date. Use Tental detail loop (HL03 is code AE	
		370	Actual Departure Date	
			Used in the Transportation detail loop (I code AH).	HL03 is
		472	Service	
			Begin and end dates of the service being re	endered
			Use to indicate date on which charges w incurred. Used in the Lodging detail loop code AF).	
		809	Posted	
			Use to indicate the transaction posting d in the Transaction level (HL03 is code 8)	
		925	Processing	
			Used in the Transaction level (HL03 is c	ode 8).
DTM02	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as	CCYYMMDD	
DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
		or HHMMSSD, or $(00-59)$, $S = integer$	24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or F HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M r seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds sed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hours (0-9) a	I = minutes s; decimal
DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2
		Organization standindication in hours	the time. In accordance with International Star ard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - a in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (U ed character, + and - are substituted by P and	nd an TC) time;
		Refer to 004010 Da	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable code v	alues.
DTM05	1250	Date Time Period	Format Qualifier X	ID 2/3
		Code indicating the	e date format, time format, or date and time for	ormat
		Refer to 004010 Da	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable code v	alues.
DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35
		Expression of a dat	e, a time, or range of dates, times or dates ar	d times

Segment: MSG Message Text

Position: 280

Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information

Syntax Notes: 1 If MSG03 is present, then MSG02 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MSG03 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1 MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies

top of page, advance a line, etc.

2 If MSG02 is "AA - Advance the specified number of lines before print" then MSG03 is required.

Must Use	Ref. <u>Des.</u> MSG01	Data Element 933	Name Free-Form Message Text		ributes AN 1/264		
			Free-form message text				
	MSG02	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2		
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer				
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.		
	MSG03	1470	Number	0	N0 1/9		
			A generic number				

Segment: AMT Monetary Amount

Position: 285

Loop: IT1 Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Note there is no AMT loop (with AMT-CUR) at this position in 4010; there is an

AMT segment in the IT1 loop at position 285, but no CUR at 287 or YNQ at 289.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Data

Des. Element Name

Must Use AMT01 522 Amount Qualifier Code

M ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

D8 Discount Amount

A reduction from the usual price

Used in the Transaction level loop (HL03 is code

8).

PB Billed Amount

Total amount due on the period bill

In the Transaction level loop (HL03 is code 8) used to indicate the billed amount, i.e., total submitted charges in US Dollars. Also used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is code AI), Transportation (HL03 is AH), and Car Rental (HL03 is code AE) detail

loops.

T3 Total Submitted Charges

Total submitted charges in currency of merchant. Used in the Transaction level (HL03 is code 8)

loop.

Must Use AMT02 782 Monetary Amount M R 1/18

Monetary amount

AMT03 478 Credit/Debit Flag Code O ID 1/1

Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Segment: QTY Quantity

Position: 290

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify quantity information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.

2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary				
	Des.	Element	Name	Att	ril	1116	tes
Must Use	QTY01	673	Quantity Qualifier	M			
			Code specifying the type of quantity				
	QTY02	380	Quantity	\mathbf{X}	R	l 1	1/15
			Numeric value of quantity				
	QTY03	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O			
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Apper examples of use)	ndix	for		
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	I	D 2	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	m	anı	ner
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R	1	1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised				
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R	l 1	1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value				
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	I	D 2	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	m	anı	ner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	ılue	es.	
	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R	l 1	1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised				
	C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R	! 1	1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value				
	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	I	D 2	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	m	anı	ner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	ılue	es.	
	C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R	! 1	1/15

		Power to which a unit is raised		
C00109	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10
000107	0.15	Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value	O	1 1/10
C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	o	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.
C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised		
C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.
C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised		
C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
QTY04	61	Free-Form Message	X	AN 1/30
		Free-form information		

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 300

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.

7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

o if cluic stro of stro is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	Data Diement Sammary			
	Des.	Element	Name At		ributes	
Must Use	<u>BCS.</u> SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code		ID 2/2	
Trade esc	5101		Code identifying the agency assigning the code values	.,_	10 2/2	
Must Use	SI02	1000		N	A NI 2/2	
Must Use	5102	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier		AN 2/2	
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of servic characteristics	Э		
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48	
			Identifying number for a product or service			
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2	
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e		
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48	
			Identifying number for a product or service			
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2	
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e		
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48	
			Identifying number for a product or service			
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2	
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e		
	SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48	

		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics)	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: ITA Allowance, Charge or Service

Position: 310

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify allowances, charges, or services

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITA02 is present, then at least one of ITA03 ITA13 or ITA14 is required.

2 If ITA08 is present, then ITA09 is required.

3 If either ITA10 or ITA11 is present, then the other is required.

4 If ITA15 is present, then ITA02 is required.

5 If ITA17 is present, then ITA12 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITA09 is the allowance or charge percent.

2 ITA10 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

3 ITA12 is the quantity of free goods.

Comments: 1 If ITA01 equals "A" - allowance or "C" - charge, then at least one of ITA06,

ITA07, or ITA08 must be present.

2 ITA02 identifies the source of the code value in ITA03 or ITA15.

3 If ITA07 is present with either ITA06 or ITA08, then ITA07 takes precedence.

4 ITA13 is used to clarify the allowance, charge, or service.

5 ITA15 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in ITA02.

6 ITA16 describes the relationship of ITA06, ITA07 or ITA09 to an associated segment.

Notes:

Shipping and Handling could be handled here for entire transaction.

Data Element Summary

	D 0	. .	Data Elei	ment Summary		
	Ref.	Data				
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	ITA01	248	Allowance or Cl	harge Indicator	M	ID 1/1
			Code which indic	cates an allowance or charge for the service	e spec	rified
			A	Allowance		
			C	Charge		
	ITA02	559	Agency Qualifie	er Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying	the agency assigning the code values		
			93	Dun & Bradstreet		
				Use to indicate Agency qualifier cod	e. Us	sed in
				Lodging detail (HL03 is code AF) le	vel.	
	ITA03	560	Special Services	Code	X	ID 2/10
			Code identifying	the special service		
			Refer to 004010	Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	ITA04	331	Allowance or Cl	harge Method of Handling Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or charge			

Use appropriate code, e.g., "06", Charge to be paid by customer.

Not Used	ITA05	341	Allowance or Ch	narge Number	o	AN 1/16
			The number assigned by a vendor referencing an allowance, pedeal or charge		, proi	notion,
	ITA06	359	Allowance or Ch	narge Rate	O	R 1/15
			Allowance or Cha	arge Rate per Unit		
	ITA07	360	Allowance or Ch	narge Total Amount	O	N2 1/15
			Total dollar amou	nt for the allowance or charge		
Not Used	ITA08	378	Allowance/Char	ge Percent Qualifier	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating o	n what basis allowance or charge percent	is cal	culated
			Refer to 004010 I	Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	alues.
Not Used	ITA09	332	Percent		\mathbf{X}	R 1/6
			Percent expressed	as a percent		
	ITA10	380	Quantity		\mathbf{X}	R 1/15
			Numeric value of	quantity		
	ITA11	355	Unit or Basis for	Measurement Code	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/2
				he units in which a value is being expresse rement has been taken	ed, oi	manner
			DA	Days		
			WK	Week		
				Used in the Lodging detail (HL03 is	code	AF) level.
Not Used	ITA12	380	Quantity		X	R 1/15
			Numeric value of	quantity		
Not Used	ITA13	352	Description		X	AN 1/80
			A free-form descr content	ription to clarify the related data elements a	and tl	neir
	ITA14	150	Special Charge of	or Allowance Code	\mathbf{X}	ID 3/3
			Code identifying	type of special charge or allowance		
			295	Discount - Special		
				Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is level.	code	AI) detail
			315	Duty Charge		
				Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is level.	code	AI) detail
			385	Facsimile Charges		
				Used in the Lodging detail level (HL	03 is	code AF).
			400	Freight		
				Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is level.	code	AI) detail
			420	Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - D	ome	stic
				Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is level.		

445	Insurance Fee
	Used in the Car Rental detail level (HL03 is code AE).
586	Processing Charge
	Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is code AI) detail level.
690	Special Handling Service
	Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is code AI) detail level.
ADV	Advances
	Used in the Lodging detail level (HL03 is code AF).
EIC	Export/Import Charge
	Used in the Transaction level (HL03 is code 8).
EXM	Excess Mileage Charge
	Used in the Car Rental detail level (HL03 is code AE).
FUE	Fuel Charge
	Used in the Car Rental detail level (HL03 is code AE).
LGD	Lodging
	Temporary housing
	Use to indicate the room charges. Used in the Lodging detail level (HL03 is code AF).
LID	Recurring License Fee
	A periodic fee charged by a manufacturer to the customer to license the manufacturer's product
	Use to indicate SW licensing fees. Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is code AI) detail level.
MAB	Mileage or Travel
	Used in the Lodging (HL03 is code AF) and the Car Rental (HL03 is code AE) detail levels.
MLS	Meals
	Charge incurred for meals
	Used in the Lodging detail level (HL03 is code AF).
MSC	Other Accessorial Service Charge
	Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is code AI) detail level.
MSG	Miscellaneous Charge
	Used in the Lodging (HL03 is code AF) and the Car Rental (HL03 is code AE) detail levels.
PRK	Parking
	Charge incurred for parking a vehicle

				Used in the Lodging detail level (HL03	is	code AF).
			RAJ	Restocking Charge		
				Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is collevel.	ode	AI) detail
			RLC	Rents and Leases		
				Used in the Purchase Card (HL03 is code AI) detail level.		
			SAB	Shipping and Handling		
				Used in the Transaction level (HL03 is	co	de 8).
			TAA	Telephone Charge		
				Used in the Lodging (HL03 is code AF Car Rental (HL03 is code AE) detail l	1	
			TOA	Total Assessorial Charges		
				Use to indicate assessorial charge. Use Purchase Card (HL03 is code AI) deta		
Not Used	ITA15	822	Source Subqualifi	ier	o	AN 1/15
			A reference that inc Qualifier	dicates the table or text maintained by the S	Sour	rce
Not Used	ITA16	662	Relationship Code	e	0	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the	e relationship between entities		
			Refer to 004010 D	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable code	va	lues.
	ITA17	355	Unit or Basis for I	Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
				e units in which a value is being expressed ement has been taken	, or	manner

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 320

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary						
Must Use	Ref. <u>Des.</u> DTM01	Data Element 374	Name Date/Time Qualif	ier		ributes ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time			
			006	Sold		
				Used in the Lodging (HL03 is code A	F) de	etail level.
			321	Purchased		
				Date product/extended coverage was product	urchas	sed
				Used in the Lodging (HL03 is code A	F) de	rtail level.
			472	472 Service		
				Begin and end dates of the service bein	g reno	dered
			Used in the Car Rental (HL03 is code AE) detallevel and Lodging (HL03 is code AF) detail lev			
	DTM02	373	Date		X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as 0	CCYYMMDD		
	DTM03	337	Time		X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23)$, $M = minutes (00-59)$, $S = integer seconds (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal seconds$; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: $D = tenths (0-9)$ and $DD = hundredths (00-99)$			= minutes decimal
	DTM04	623	Time Code		O	ID 2/2
			Organization standa indication in hours	the time. In accordance with International start 8601, time can be specified by a + or in relation to Universal Time Coordinate and character, + and - are substituted by P	and (UTC	l an C) time;
			Refer to 004010 Da	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	de val	ues.
	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period	Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

DTM06 1251 Date Time Period

X AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: TXI Tax Information

Position: 330

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify tax information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.

2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.

3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.

2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.

3 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the

associated segment.

Comments:

Data Element Summary

			Data Elem	ent Summary		
	Ref.	Data				
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>		<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code		\mathbf{M}	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the	e type of tax		
			FD	Federal Tax		
				Usage tax imposed by federal (US and government	Cana	adian)
			LO	Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)		
				Service tax imposed on a local level		
			ОН	Other Taxes		
			TX	All Taxes		
				Total of all applicable taxes		
			VA	Value Added Tax		
	TXI02	782	Monetary Amoun	nt	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount			
	TXI03	954	Percent		X	R 1/10
			Percentage express	ed as a decimal		
	TXI04	955	Tax Jurisdiction	Code Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying th	ne source of the data used in tax jurisdiction	on co	de
			Refer to 004010 D	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co-	de va	lues.
	TXI05	956	Tax Jurisdiction	Code	X	AN 1/10
			Code identifying th	ne taxing jurisdiction		
	TXI06	441	Tax Exempt Code	e	X	ID 1/1
			Code identifying ex	xemption status from sales and use tax		
			. •			

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

TXI07	662	Relationship Code	0	ID 1/1
		Code indicating the relationship between entities		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
TXI08	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	0	R 1/9
		Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowor tax	wanc	e, charge
TXI09	325	Tax Identification Number	0	AN 1/20
		Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing (state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or number		
TXI10	350	Assigned Identification	0	AN 1/20
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within set	a tra	nsaction

Segment: NM1 Individual or Organizational Name

Position: 340

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.

2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 NM102 qualifies NM103.

Comments: 1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.

Data Element Summary

			Data Elem	ient Summary
	Ref.	Data		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	NM101	98	Entity Identifier	Code M ID 2/3
			Code identifying a an individual	n organizational entity, a physical location, property or
			28	Subcontractor
				Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is code AI).
			45	Drop-off Location
				Used in the Car Rental detail level (HL03 is code AE).
			IV	Renter
			Used in the Car Rental detail level (HLCAE).	Used in the Car Rental detail level (HL03 is code AE).
			QF Passenger	Passenger
				Used in the Transportation detail level (HL03 is code AH).
			R6	Requester
				Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is code AI).
			RC	Receiving Location
				Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is code AI).
			SF	Ship From
				Used in the Purchase Card detail level (HL03 is code AI).

Must Use NM102 1065 Entity Type Qualifier

M ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

NM103	1035	Name Last or Organization Name	o	AN 1/35
		Individual last name or organizational name		
NM104	1036	Name First	0	AN 1/25
		Individual first name		
NM105	1037	Name Middle	0	AN 1/25
		Individual middle name or initial		
NM106	1038	Name Prefix	O	AN 1/10
		Prefix to individual name		
NM107	1039	Name Suffix	O	AN 1/10
		Suffix to individual name		
NM108	66	Identification Code Qualifier	X	ID 1/2
		Code designating the system/method of code structure used find Identification Code (67)	or	
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
NM109	67	Identification Code	X	AN 2/80
		Code identifying a party or other code		
NM110	706	Entity Relationship Code	X	ID 2/2
		Code describing entity relationship		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
NM111	98	Entity Identifier Code	O	ID 2/3
		Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location an individual	ı, pro	perty or
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	le va	lues.

Segment: N2 Additional Name Information

Position: 350

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments:

	Ref. Des.	Data <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	N201	93	Name	M AN 1/60
			Free-form name	
	N202	93	Name	O AN 1/60
			Free-form name	

Segment: N3 Address Information

Position: 360

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify the location of the named party

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Name A III.	Ref. <u>Des.</u>	Data Element		Attributes
Must Use	N301	166	Address Information	M AN 1/55
			Address information	
	N302	166	Address Information	O AN 1/55
			Address information	

Segment: N4 Geographic Location

Position: 370

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named partySyntax Notes: 1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be

adequate to specify a location.

2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data						
Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>		
N401	19	City Name		O	AN 2/30		
		Free-form text for ci	ity name				
N402	156	State or Province	Code	O	ID 2/2		
		Code (Standard Statagency	te/Province) as defined by appropriate go	overn	ment		
N403	116	Postal Code	ostal Code O ID 3/				
		Code defining internal blanks (zip code for	national postal zone code excluding pund United States)	ctuati	ion and		
N404	26	Country Code	Country Code O ID 2				
		Code identifying the	e country				
N405	309	Location Qualifier	Location Qualifier X		ID 1/2		
		Code identifying typ	pe of location				
		DE	Destination (Shipping)				
			Use to indicate the airport code for sl receipt. Used in the Purchase Card (AI) detail level.	-			
		OR	Origin (Shipping Point)				
			Use to indicate the airport code for slin the Purchase Card (HL03 is code a	-			
N406	310	Location Identifier	r	O	AN 1/30		

Code which identifies a specific location

Segment: PER Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 380

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 3

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be

directed

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

		_	Data Elem	lent Summary		
	Ref.	Data				
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>			<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	PER01	366	Contact Function	Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying th	ne major duty or responsibility of the pers	on or	group
			named			
			CR	Customer Relations		
			DC	Delivery Contact		
			RB	Real Estate Property Occupant		
				Use to indicate property. Used in the	Car	Rental
				(HL03 is code AE) detail level and th	e Lo	dging
				(HL03 is code AF) detail level.		
			RE	Receiving Contact		
			RQ	Requestor		
	PER02	93	Name		O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name			
	PER03	365	Communication I	Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying th	ne type of communication number		
			TE	Telephone		
	PER04	364	Communication I	Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete commun	ications number including country or area	a cod	e when
			applicable			
	PER05	365	Communication 1	Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying th	ne type of communication number		
			Refer to 004010 D	ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	PER06	364	Communication I	Number	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/80
			Complete commun applicable	ications number including country or area	a cod	e when

PER07	365	Communication Number Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type of communication number		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
PER08	364	Communication Number	X	AN 1/80
		Complete communications number including country or area applicable	a cod	e when
PER09	443	Contact Inquiry Reference	0	AN 1/20
		Additional reference number or description to clarify a conta	act nu	ımber

Segment: NX2 Location ID Component

Position: 385

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	NX201	1106	Address Component Qualifier	M	ID 2/2
			Code qualifying the type of address component		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	NX202	166	Address Information	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	NX203	1096	County Designator	O	ID 5/5
			Code identifying the county within a state		

Segment: DMG Demographic Information

Position: 387

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To supply demographic information

Syntax Notes: 1 If either DMG01 or DMG02 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 DMG02 is the date of birth.

2 DMG07 is the country of citizenship.

3 DMG09 is the age in years.

Comments:

Ref.	Data	·		
<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
DMG01	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
		Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time	e foi	mat
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DMG02	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35
		Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates	and	times
DMG03	1068	Gender Code	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating the sex of the individual		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DMG04	1067	Marital Status Code	O	ID 1/1
		Code defining the marital status of a person		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DMG05	1109	Race or Ethnicity Code	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating the racial or ethnic background of a person; self-reported; Under certain circumstances this information is for United States Government statistical purposes		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DMG06	1066	Citizenship Status Code	o	ID 1/2
		Code indicating citizenship status		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DMG07	26	Country Code	o	ID 2/3
		Code identifying the country		
DMG08	659	Basis of Verification Code	O	ID 1/2
		Code indicating the basis of verification		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DMG09	380	Quantity	O	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		

Segment: SLN Subline Item Detail

Position: 390

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data

Syntax Notes:

- 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- **8** If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- **9** If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- **10** If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- **12** If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

- 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- **4** SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

Comments:

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

Notes:

- 1. One occurrence of the SLN loop is required for each type of purchase, e.g., 10 boxes of pencils at \$1.87.
- 2. It is the group's intention to evaluate line item detail elements from each card company for potential inclusion into the SLN segment. One example would be "Airline Ticket Number".
- 3. Issue: Could we use SLN01 and SLN02 to identify that the SLN occurrence is airline, travel, Pcard, etc., and provide a template?
- 4. If we need "Shipping and Handling", "Duty", and "Sales Tax" associated with a single line item, then the information must be within ITA and TXI within that SLN loop. Otherwise, the information could be in ITA/180 and TXI/250 and

represent the entire transaction in HL08. IF the entire transaction is going to be a single zip-to and from a single zip-from location, this information could be at level HL08.

5. In the Transaction detail level (HL03 is code AH), there will be one occurrence of this loop for each leg of the trip.

Ref. Data Des. Element Must Use SLN01 350 Assigned Identification Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set Use this data element as a counter to differentiate elements within the
Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set Use this data element as a counter to differentiate elements within the
set Use this data element as a counter to differentiate elements within the
•
transactions. In the Transportation detail level (HL03 is code AH), this will be the leg number.
SLN02 350 Assigned Identification O AN 1/20
Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set
Must Use SLN03 662 Relationship Code M ID 1/1
Code indicating the relationship between entities
I Included
SLN04 380 Quantity X R 1/15
Numeric value of quantity
SLN05 C001 Composite Unit of Measure X
To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)
Must Use C00101 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code M ID 2/2
Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken
Trading Partner Agreement would specify if unit price is in US\$ or
merchant's currency.
O2 Statute Mile
DA Days
DO Dollars, U.S.
HR Hours WK Week
Not Used C00102 1018 Exponent O R 1/15 Power to which a unit is raised
Not Used C00103 649 Multiplier O R 1/10
Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value
Not Used C00104 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code O ID 2/2
Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner

			in which a measurement has been taken		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	de va	lues
Not Used	C00105	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15
110t Osca	C00103	1010	Power to which a unit is raised	J	K 1/13
Not Used	C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
110t Osca	C00100	042	Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value	J	K 1/10
Not Used	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
Tiot Obcu	200107	322	Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse	•	
			in which a measurement has been taken	u, or	mamici
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Not Used	C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
Not Used	C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
Not Used	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	de va	lues.
Not Used	C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
Not Used	C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
Not Used	C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	de va	lues.
Not Used	C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
Not Used	C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	SLN06	212	Unit Price	\mathbf{X}	R 1/17
			Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc.		
	SLN07	639	Basis of Unit Price Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of unit price for an item		
			AA Bill		
			QT Quoted		
Not Used	SLN08	662	Relationship Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	de va	
	SLN09	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number u	ised i	n

Product/Service ID (234)

SLN09 through SLN28 are used in pairs. Use as many of the codes

		listed below in SLN09 to SLN28 to provide the desired in	v	
SLN10	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN11	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234)	used	in
SLN12	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN13	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234)	used	in
SLN14	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN15	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234)	used	in
SLN16	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN17	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234)	used	in
SLN18	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN19	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234)	used	in
SLN20	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN21	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234)	used	in
SLN22	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN23	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234)	used	in
SLN24	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN25	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number	used	in

		Product/Service ID (234)		
SLN26	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN27	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234)	used i	in
SLN28	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 400

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required. If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.

8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	,		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of servic characteristics	e	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: PID Product/Item Description

Position: 410

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 200

Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

Syntax Notes: 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.

- 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
- 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
- Semantic Notes: 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that pu
 - 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
 - 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
 - 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
 - 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
 - **Comments:** 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
 - 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
 - 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	PID01	349	Item Description Type	M	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the format of a description		
			F Free-form		
Not Used	PID02	750	Product/Process Characteristic Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the general class of a product or process cl	narac	teristic
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	PID03	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	PID04	751	Product Description Code	X	AN 1/12
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific d product characteristic	ata al	out a
	PID05	352	Description	X	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	ınd th	eir
Not Used	PID06	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	O	ID 2/2

			Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that i described	s bein	g
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.
Not Used	PID07	822	Source Subqualifier	O	AN 1/15
			A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	e Sou	rce
Not Used	PID08	1073	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.
Not Used	PID09	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard maintained by the International Standards Organization (IS		

Segment: MEA Measurements

Position: 415

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 20

Purpose: To specify physical measurements or counts, including dimensions, tolerances,

variances, and weights (See Figures Appendix for example of use of C001)

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of MEA03 MEA05 MEA06 or MEA08 is required.

2 If MEA05 is present, then MEA04 is required.3 If MEA06 is present, then MEA04 is required.

4 If MEA07 is present, then at least one of MEA03 MEA05 or MEA06 is required.

5 Only one of MEA08 or MEA03 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 MEA04 defines the unit of measure for MEA03, MEA05, and MEA06.

Comments: 1 When citing dimensional tolerances, any measurement requiring a sign (+ or -),

or any measurement where a positive (+) value cannot be assumed, use MEA05

as the negative (-) value and MEA06 as the positive (+) value.

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
	MEA01	737	Measurement Reference ID Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the broad category to which a measurement applies		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	de va	lues.
	MEA02	738	Measurement Qualifier	O	ID 1/3
			Code identifying a specific product or process characteristic measurement applies	to w	hich a
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
	MEA03	739	Measurement Value	X	R 1/20
			The value of the measurement		
	MEA04	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	X	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Apper examples of use)	ndix	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse	d, or	manner

		in which a measurement has been taken			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	
C00105	1018	Exponent	o	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00106	649	Multiplier	o	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	o	ID	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	mai	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	
C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00109	649	Multiplier	o	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	mai	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	
C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	mai	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	
C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
MEA05	740	Range Minimum	X	R	1/20
		The value specifying the minimum of the measurement range	•		
MEA06	741	Range Maximum	X	R	1/20
		The value specifying the maximum of the measurement range	e		
MEA07	935	Measurement Significance Code	O	ID	2/2
		Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measure	ment	t val	ue
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	
MEA08	936	Measurement Attribute Code	X	ID	2/2
		Code used to express an attribute response when a numeric r value cannot be determined	neas	urer	nent
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	

MEA09	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	0	ID 2/2			
		Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is described	bein	g			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.					
MEA10	1373	Measurement Method or Device	0	ID 2/4			
		The method or device used to record the measurement					
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.					

Segment: CUR Currency

Position: 420

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the currency (dollars, pounds, francs, etc.) used in a transaction

Syntax Notes: 1 If CUR08 is present, then CUR07 is required.

- 2 If CUR09 is present, then CUR07 is required.
- 3 If CUR10 is present, then at least one of CUR11 or CUR12 is required.
- 4 If CUR11 is present, then CUR10 is required.
- 5 If CUR12 is present, then CUR10 is required.
- 6 If CUR13 is present, then at least one of CUR14 or CUR15 is required.
- 7 If CUR14 is present, then CUR13 is required.
- **8** If CUR15 is present, then CUR13 is required.
- 9 If CUR16 is present, then at least one of CUR17 or CUR18 is required.
- 10 If CUR17 is present, then CUR16 is required.
- 11 If CUR18 is present, then CUR16 is required.
- 12 If CUR19 is present, then at least one of CUR20 or CUR21 is required.
- 13 If CUR20 is present, then CUR19 is required.
- 14 If CUR21 is present, then CUR19 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 See Figures Appendix for examples detailing the use of the CUR segment.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	A ++	ributes
Must Use	CUR01	98	Entity Identifier Code		ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical locatio an individual	n, pro	operty or
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	dues.
Must Use	CUR02	100	Currency Code	M	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charspecified	ges a	are
	CUR03	280	Exchange Rate	0	R 4/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier conversion factor to convervalue from one currency to another	t mor	netary
	CUR04	98	Entity Identifier Code	0	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical locatio an individual	n, pro	operty or
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	dues.
	CUR05	100	Currency Code	0	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charspecified	ges a	are

CUR06	669	Currency Market/Exchange Code	o	ID 3/3
		Code identifying the market upon which the currency excharbased	nge r	ate is
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
CUR07	374	Date/Time Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
CUR08	373	Date	0	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
CUR09	337	Time	O	TM 4/8
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)), M onds;	= minutes ; decimal
CUR10	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
CUR11	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
CUR12	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)), M onds;	= minutes ; decimal
CUR13	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
CUR14	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
CUR15	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)), M onds;	= minutes ; decimal
CUR16	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
CUR17	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
CUR18	337	Time	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

X ID 3/3

CUR19 374 Date/Time Qualifier

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

CUR20 373 Date X DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

CUR21 337 Time X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Segment: INC Installment Information

Position: 430

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify installment billing arrangement

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 INC02 is the installment period (e.g., months).

2 INC03 is the total number of installments.

3 INC04 is the number of the current installment.

4 INC05 is the installment balance after the current installment is applied.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		ributes
Must Use	INC01	336	Terms Type Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying type of payment terms		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	INC02	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	M	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Apper examples of use)	ndix	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manin which a measurement has been taken		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	nt Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner

			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			S.
	C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	o	II	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	ma	nner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			S.
	C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	II	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	ma	nner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			s.
	C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
Must Use	INC03	380	Quantity	\mathbf{M}	R	1/15
			Numeric value of quantity			
Must Use	INC04	380	Quantity	\mathbf{M}	R	1/15
			Numeric value of quantity			
	INC05	782	Monetary Amount	O	R	1/18
			Monetary amount			

Segment: ITA Allowance, Charge or Service

Position: 440

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10

Purpose: To specify allowances, charges, or services

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITA02 is present, then at least one of ITA03 ITA13 or ITA14 is required.

2 If ITA08 is present, then ITA09 is required.

3 If either ITA10 or ITA11 is present, then the other is required.

4 If ITA15 is present, then ITA02 is required.
5 If ITA17 is present, then ITA12 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITA09 is the allowance or charge percent.

2 ITA10 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

3 ITA12 is the quantity of free goods.

Comments: 1 If ITA01 equals "A" - allowance or "C" - charge, then at least one of ITA06, ITA07 or ITA08 must be present

ITA07, or ITA08 must be present.

2 ITA02 identifies the source of the code value in ITA03 or ITA15.

3 If ITA07 is present with either ITA06 or ITA08, then ITA07 takes precedence.

4 ITA13 is used to clarify the allowance, charge, or service.

5 ITA15 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in ITA02.

6 ITA16 describes the relationship of ITA06, ITA07 or ITA09 to an associated segment.

	Ref.	Data	•		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	ITA01	248	Allowance or Charge Indicator	\mathbf{M}	ID 1/1
			Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service	spec	ified
			C Charge		
Not Used	ITA02	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Not Used	ITA03	560	Special Services Code	X	ID 2/10
			Code identifying the special service		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	ITA04	331	Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or cha	arge	
			Use appropriate code, e.g., ''06'', Charge to be paid by c	uston	ıer.
Not Used	ITA05	341	Allowance or Charge Number	0	AN 1/16
			The number assigned by a vendor referencing an allowance deal or charge	, pron	notion,

	ITA06	359	Allowance or Charge Rate	o	R 1/15
			Allowance or Charge Rate per Unit		
	ITA07	360	Allowance or Charge Total Amount	O	N2 1/15
			Total dollar amount for the allowance or charge		
Not Used	ITA08	378	Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent is	s cal	culated
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
Not Used	ITA09	332	Percent	X	R 1/6
			Percent expressed as a percent		
Not Used	ITA10	380	Quantity	\mathbf{X}	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
Not Used	ITA11	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
Not Used	ITA12	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
Not Used	ITA13	352	Description	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements at content	nd th	neir
	ITA14	150	Special Charge or Allowance Code	\mathbf{X}	ID 3/3
			Code identifying type of special charge or allowance		
			EIC Export/Import Charge		
			SAB Shipping and Handling		
Not Used	ITA15	822	Source Subqualifier	O	AN 1/15
			A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	Sou	rce
Not Used	ITA16	662	Relationship Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
	ITA17	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	o	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner

Segment: TXI Tax Information

Position: 450

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify tax information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.

2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.

3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.

2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.

3 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the

associated segment.

Comments:

			Data Element Summary		
	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		<u>tributes</u>
Must Use	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of tax		
			Other qualifiers in addition to LS may be required.		
			LS State and Local Sales Tax		
	TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
	TXI03	954	Percent	X	R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal		
Not Used	TXI04	955	Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdicti	on co	ode
Not Used	TXI05	956	Tax Jurisdiction Code	X	AN 1/10
			Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction		
	TXI06	441	Tax Exempt Code	X	ID 1/1
			Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax		
			1 Yes (Tax Exempt)		
			2 No (Not Tax Exempt)		
Not Used	TXI07	662	Relationship Code	0	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities		
Not Used	TXI08	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	0	R 1/9
			Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allo or tax	wanc	e, charge
Not Used	TXI09	325	Tax Identification Number	0	AN 1/20
not Usea	1 Aluy	343		_	
			Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing	g juri	saiction

(state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or certificate number

Not Used TXI10 350 Assigned Identification

O AN 1/20

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 460

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	•		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			CR Customer Reference Number		
	REF02	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	on Set	or as
Not Used	REF03	352	Description	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements content	and th	neir
Not Used	REF04	C040	Reference Identifier	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification specified by the Reference Qualifier	numb	pers as
Not Used	C04001	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	\mathbf{M}	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.
Not Used	C04002	127	Reference Identification	\mathbf{M}	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	on Set	or as
Not Used	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues.
Not Used	C04004	127	Reference Identification	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	on Set	or as
Not Used	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Not Used C04006 127 Reference Identification X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: PER Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 470

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 3

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be

directed

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	PER01	366	Contact Function Code		ID 2/2
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	PER02	93	Name	0	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		
	PER03	365	Communication Number Qualifier		ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values		
	PER04	364	Communication Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete communications number including country or area code applicable		
	PER05	365	Communication Number Qualifier		ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	PER06	364	Communication Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete communications number including country or area cod applicable		
	PER07	365	Communication Number Qualifier		ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code		
	PER08	364	Communication Number		AN 1/80
			Complete communications number including country or area applicable	a cod	e when
	PER09	443	Contact Inquiry Reference	0	AN 1/20

Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 480

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: Comments:

Data Element Summary								
	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			ributes		
Must Use	DTM01	374	Date/Time Quali		M	ID 3/3		
			Code specifying ty	ype of date or time, or both date and time				
			011	Shipped				
			370	Actual Departure Date				
				Used in the Transportation (HL03 is a detail level.	code	AH)		
	DTM02	373	Date		X	DT 8/8		
			Date expressed as	CCYYMMDD				
Not Used	DTM03	337	Time		X	TM 4/8		
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours$ (00-23), $M = minutes$ (00-59), $S = integer$ seconds (00-59) and $DD = decimal$ seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: $D = tenths$ (0-9) and $DD = hundredths$ (00-99)					
Not Used	DTM04	623	Time Code		O	ID 2/2		
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow					
			Refer to 004010 I	Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	Date Time Perio	d Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3		
			Code indicating th	ne date format, time format, or date and time	e for	mat		
			Refer to 004010 I	Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	Date Time Perio	d	X	AN 1/35		
			Expression of a da	ate, a time, or range of dates, times or dates	and	times		

Segment: AMT Monetary Amount

Position: 490

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 15

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data					
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		Att	<u>ributes</u>	
Must Use	AMT01	522	Amount Qualifier	Code	M	ID 1/3	
			Code to qualify am	ount			
			GV	Gross Value			
				Use for Gross Amount (net dollars p	lus ta	x and	
				freight). Negative Amount = Purcha	ıse Re	eturn.	
Must Use	AMT02	782	Monetary Amoun	t	M	R 1/18	
			Monetary amount				
Not Used	AMT03	478	Credit/Debit Flag Code		O	ID 1/1	
			Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit				

Segment: MSG Message Text

Position: 500

Loop: SLN Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information

Syntax Notes: 1 If MSG03 is present, then MSG02 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MSG03 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1 MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies top of page, advance a line, etc.

2 If MSG02 is "AA - Advance the specified number of lines before print" then MSG03 is required.

Must Use	Ref. <u>Des.</u> MSG01	Data Element 933	Name Free-Form Message Text		ributes AN 1/264
			Free-form message text		
	MSG02	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
	MSG03	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		

Segment: QTY Quantity

Position: 510

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify quantity information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.

2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.

Semantic Notes:

1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.

Comments:

			Data Eleme	ent Summary			
	Ref.	Data					
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>		<u>Att</u>	<u>ribu</u>	<u>ıtes</u>
Must Use	QTY01	673	Quantity Qualifier	r	M	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the	type of quantity			
			RT	Retail Sales Quantity			
				Use to indicate maximum number of Used in the Car Rental (HL03 is code level.			
	QTY02	380	Quantity		\mathbf{X}	R	1/15
			Numeric value of qu	aantity			
	QTY03	C001	Composite Unit of	Measure	O		
			To identify a compo	osite unit of measure (See Figures Apper	ndix	for	
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for M	Aeasurement Code	M	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the in which a measurer	units in which a value is being expresse ment has been taken	d, or	mai	nner
			02	Statute Mile			
	C00102	1018	Exponent		O	R	1/15
			Power to which a un	nit is raised			
	C00103	649	Multiplier		O	R	1/10
			Value to be used as	a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for M	Aeasurement Code	O	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the in which a measurer	units in which a value is being expresse ment has been taken	d, or	mai	nner
			Refer to 004010 Da	ta Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues	
	C00105	1018	Exponent		O	R	1/15
			Power to which a un	nit is raised			
	C00106	649	Multiplier		O	R	1/10
			Value to be used as	a multiplier to obtain a new value			

C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2		
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or mann in which a measurement has been taken				
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.		
C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15		
		Power to which a unit is raised				
C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10		
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value				
C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2		
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	dues.		
C00111	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15		
		Power to which a unit is raised				
C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10		
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value				
C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2		
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.		
C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15		
		Power to which a unit is raised				
C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10		
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value				
QTY04	61	Free-Form Message	X	AN 1/30		
		Free-form information				

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 520

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

 ${f 3}$ If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.

8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	,		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>,</u>	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: NM1 Individual or Organizational Name

Position: 530

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.

2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 NM102 qualifies NM103.

Comments: 1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.

Must Use	Ref. <u>Des.</u> NM101	Data Element 98	Name Entity Identif	äer Code		ributes ID 2/3
			Code identifying an individual	ng an organizational entity, a physical locati	on, pro	operty or
			SF	Ship From		
			ST	Ship To		
Must Use	NM102	1065	Entity Type (Qualifier	\mathbf{M}	ID 1/1
			Code qualifyin	g the type of entity		
	NM103	1035	Name Last or	Organization Name	O	AN 1/35
			Individual last	name or organizational name		
Not Used	NM104	1036	Name First		O	AN 1/25
			Individual first	t name		
Not Used	NM105	1037	Name Middle		O	AN 1/25
			Individual mid	ldle name or initial		
Not Used	NM106	1038	Name Prefix		O	AN 1/10
			Prefix to indiv	idual name		
Not Used	NM107	1039	Name Suffix		O	AN 1/10
			Suffix to indiv	idual name		
Not Used	NM108	66	Identification	Code Qualifier	X	ID 1/2
			Code designati Identification (ing the system/method of code structure used Code (67)	l for	
			Refer to 00401	10 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode va	lues.
Not Used	NM109	67	Identification	Code	X	AN 2/80
			Code identifyii	ng a party or other code		
Not Used	NM110	706	Entity Relation	onship Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code describir	ng entity relationship		
			Refer to 00401	10 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode va	lues.

Not Used NM111 98 Entity Identifier Code

O ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment: N2 Additional Name Information

Position: 540

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	N201	93	Name	M AN 1/60
			Free-form name	
	N202	93	Name	O AN 1/60
			Free-form name	

Segment: N3 Address Information

Position: 550

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify the location of the named party

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	N301	166	Address Information	M AN 1/55
			Address information	
	N302	166	Address Information	O AN 1/55
			Address information	

Segment: N4 Geographic Location

Position: 560

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named partySyntax Notes: 1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be

adequate to specify a location.

2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Attributes	
Not Used	N401	19	City Name	0	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
Not Used	N402	156	State or Province Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate gragency	overn	ment
	N403	116	Postal Code	0	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding pund blanks (zip code for United States)	ctuati	ion and
	N404	26	Country Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	Location Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	Location Identifier	0	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 570

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 8

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

			Data Element Summary		
	Ref.	Data			
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	REF02	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	Set	or as
	REF03	352	Description	X	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	nd th	eir
	REF04	C040	Reference Identifier	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification a specified by the Reference Qualifier	numb	oers as
Must Use	C04001	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	C04002	127	Reference Identification	M	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	Set	or as
	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	C04004	127	Reference Identification	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	set	or as
	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

C04006 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: PER Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 580

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 3

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be

directed

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	PER01	366	Contact Function Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the personamed	on o	group
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	PER02	93	Name	0	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		
	PER03	365	Communication Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	PER04	364	Communication Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete communications number including country or area applicable	a cod	e when
	PER05	365	Communication Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	PER06	364	Communication Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete communications number including country or area applicable	a cod	e when
	PER07	365	Communication Number Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	PER08	364	Communication Number	X	AN 1/80
			Complete communications number including country or area applicable	a cod	e when
	PER09	443	Contact Inquiry Reference	0	AN 1/20

Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number

Segment: DMG Demographic Information

Position: 585

Loop: NM1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To supply demographic information

Syntax Notes: 1 If either DMG01 or DMG02 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 DMG02 is the date of birth.

2 DMG07 is the country of citizenship.

3 DMG09 is the age in years.

Comments:

Att	<u>ributes</u>			
X	ID 2/3			
me for	mat			
ode va	lues.			
X	AN 1/35			
es and	times			
O	ID 1/1			
ode va	lues.			
O	ID 1/1			
Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.				
O	ID 1/1			
	normally lected			
ode va	lues.			
O	ID 1/2			
ode va	lues.			
O	ID 2/3			
O	ID 1/2			
ode va	lues.			
ode va	lues. R 1/15			
t .	x ime for ode values and O ode values ode va			

Segment: TCD Itemized Call Detail

Position: 590

Loop: TCD Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify detail information for itemized calls

Syntax Notes: 1 If either TCD04 or TCD05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either TCD07 or TCD08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TCD12 is an undiscounted amount.

2 TCD13 is a net amount after the discount has been applied to the amount in TCD12.

3 TCD14 is an undiscounted amount.

4 TCD15 is a net amount after the discount has been applied to the amount in TCD14.

5 TCD16 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

Comments: 1 TCD01 is the detail information.

2 TCD02 is the date of the call.

3 TCD03 is the connect time of the call.

4 TCD04, TCD05, and TCD06 are the 'to' location of the call.

5 TCD07, TCD08, and TCD09 are the 'from' location of the call.

6 TCD10 and TCD11 are the total duration of the call. TCD10 is the time measured in minutes or minutes and tenths of minutes. TCD11 is time measured in seconds or seconds and tenths of seconds.

Ref.	Data					
Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>		
TCD01	350	Assigned Identification	0	AN 1/20		
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within set	a tra	nsaction		
TCD02	373	Date	O	DT 8/8		
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD				
TCD03	337	Time	O	TM 4/8		
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours$ (00-23), $M = minutes$ (00-59), $S = integer$ seconds (00-59) and $DD = decimal$ seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: $D = tenths$ (0-9) and $DD = hundredths$ (00-99)				
TCD04	309	Location Qualifier	X	ID 1/2		
		Code identifying type of location				
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.		
TCD05	310	Location Identifier	X	AN 1/30		

		Code which identifies a specific location	_	
TCD06	156	State or Province Code	0	ID 2/2
		Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate gragency	overn	ment
TCD07	309	Location Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 1/2
		Code identifying type of location		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
TCD08	310	Location Identifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/30
		Code which identifies a specific location		
TCD09	156	State or Province Code	0	ID 2/2
		Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate g	overn	ment
		agency		
TCD10	739	Measurement Value	O	R 1/20
		The value of the measurement		
TCD11	739	Measurement Value	0	R 1/20
		The value of the measurement		
TCD12	782	Monetary Amount	0	R 1/18
		Monetary amount		
TCD13	782	Monetary Amount	0	R 1/18
		Monetary amount		
TCD14	782	Monetary Amount	0	R 1/18
		Monetary amount		
TCD15	782	Monetary Amount	0	R 1/18
		Monetary amount		
TCD16	662	Relationship Code	0	ID 1/1
		Code indicating the relationship between entities		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 600

Loop: TCD Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.

7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	·		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	9	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	÷	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: TXI Tax Information

Position: 610

Loop: TCD Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify tax information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.

2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.

3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.

2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.

3 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the

associated segment.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of tax		
	TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
	TXI03	954	Percent	X	R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal		
	TXI04	955	Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction code		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
	TXI05	956	Tax Jurisdiction Code	X	AN 1/10
			Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction		
	TXI06	441	Tax Exempt Code	X	ID 1/1
			Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	TXI07	662	Relationship Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	TXI08	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	O	R 1/9
			Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allow or tax	vanc	e, charge
	TXI09	325	Tax Identification Number	O	AN 1/20
			Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing (state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or	•	

number

TXI10 350 Assigned Identification

O AN 1/20

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

Segment: ITA Allowance, Charge or Service

Position: 615

Loop: TCD Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify allowances, charges, or services

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITA02 is present, then at least one of ITA03 ITA13 or ITA14 is required.

2 If ITA08 is present, then ITA09 is required.

3 If either ITA10 or ITA11 is present, then the other is required.

4 If ITA15 is present, then ITA02 is required.

5 If ITA17 is present, then ITA12 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITA09 is the allowance or charge percent.

2 ITA10 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

3 ITA12 is the quantity of free goods.

Comments: 1 If ITA01 equals "A" - allowance or "C" - charge, then at least one of ITA06,

ITA07, or ITA08 must be present.

2 ITA02 identifies the source of the code value in ITA03 or ITA15.

3 If ITA07 is present with either ITA06 or ITA08, then ITA07 takes precedence.

4 ITA13 is used to clarify the allowance, charge, or service.

5 ITA15 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in ITA02.

6 ITA16 describes the relationship of ITA06, ITA07 or ITA09 to an associated segment.

	Ref.	Data	,		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	ITA01	248	Allowance or Charge Indicator	\mathbf{M}	ID 1/1
			Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service	spec	ified
	ITA02	559	Agency Qualifier Code	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
	ITA03	560	Special Services Code	X	ID 2/10
			Code identifying the special service		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	ITA04	331	Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or cha	rge	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	ITA05	341	Allowance or Charge Number	O	AN 1/16
			The number assigned by a vendor referencing an allowance deal or charge	pron	notion,
	ITA06	359	Allowance or Charge Rate	O	R 1/15

		Allowance or Charge Rate per Unit			
ITA07	360	Allowance or Charge Total Amount	0	N	2 1/15
		Total dollar amount for the allowance or charge			
ITA08	378	Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier	O	II	1 /1
		Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent	is cal	cul	ated
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	llue	s.
ITA09	332	Percent	\mathbf{X}	R	1/6
		Percent expressed as a percent			
ITA10	380	Quantity	X	R	1/15
		Numeric value of quantity			
ITA11	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X	II	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	ma	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	llue	s.
ITA12	380	Quantity	X	R	1/15
		Numeric value of quantity			
ITA13	352	Description	\mathbf{X}	A	N 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements content	and th	neir	
ITA14	150	Special Charge or Allowance Code	X	II	3/3
		Code identifying type of special charge or allowance			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	llue	s.
ITA15	822	Source Subqualifier	0	A	N 1/15
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	e Sou	rce	
ITA16	662	Relationship Code	O	II	1 /1
		Code indicating the relationship between entities			
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	llue	s.
ITA17	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	II	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	ma	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	llue	S.

Segment: QTY Quantity

Position: 617

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify quantity information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.

2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	QTY01	673	Quantity Qualifier	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of quantity		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	QTY02	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
	QTY03	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Apper examples of use)	ndix	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	dues.
	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner

		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.				
C00108	1018	Exponent	o	R 1/15		
		Power to which a unit is raised				
C00109	649	Multiplier	o	R 1/10		
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value				
C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	o	ID 2/2		
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.		
C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15		
		Power to which a unit is raised				
C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10		
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value				
C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2		
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.		
C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15		
		Power to which a unit is raised				
C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10		
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value				
QTY04	61	Free-Form Message	X	AN 1/30		
		Free-form information				

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 618

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.

7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.

8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	,		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of servic characteristics	e	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID		AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics)	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>,</u>	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: USD Usage-Sensitive Detail

Position: 620

Loop: USD Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify usage-sensitive details which qualify for discounts or are subject to

special rates

Syntax Notes: 1 Only one of USD03 or USD04 may be present.

2 If USD03 is present, then at least one of USD06 USD07 or USD08 is required.

3 If USD04 is present, then at least one of USD08 or USD09 is required.

4 If either USD05 or USD06 is present, then the other is required.

5 If USD07 is present, then both USD05 and USD06 are required.

6 If USD10 is present, then at least one of USD11 or USD12 is required.

7 If USD11 is present, then USD10 is required.

8 If USD12 is present, then USD10 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 USD01 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the

associated segment.

2 USD03 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.

3 USD04 is the discount percentage.

4 USD06 is the quantity of usage.

USD07 is a quantity of usage different than the quantity in USD06. When USD07 is present, it is used in conjunction with USD06, and then the rate

USD03 is applied.

6 USD09 is the total amount of terms discount.

Comments: 1 If both USD03 and USD08 are present, then USD08 takes precedence.

2 If USD11 is present and USD12 is not present, then the range is open ended.

3 If USD12 is present and USD11 is not present, then the minimum is zero.

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	ributes
Must Use	USD01	662	Relationship Code	\mathbf{M}	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	USD02	350	Assigned Identification	0	AN 1/20
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within	a tra	nsaction
			set		
	USD03	118	Rate	X	R 1/9
			Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination for t specified	he cu	rrency
	USD04	954	Percent	X	R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal		
	USD05	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	X	

			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appel examples of use)	ndix	for	
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	cceptable code values.		
	C00102	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00103	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	acceptable code values.		
	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00106	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
	C00108	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	or acceptable code values.		
	C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10	
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2	
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
	C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15	
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00115	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10	

			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	USD06	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
	USD07	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
	USD08	782	Monetary Amount	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
	USD09	610	Amount	X	N2 1/15
			Monetary amount		
	USD10	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	X	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Apper examples of use)	ndix	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	le va	lues.
	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	le va	lues.
	C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	C00111	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15

		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00112	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10	
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O ID 2/2		
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner	
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.	
C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15	
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00115	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10	
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
USD11	740	Range Minimum	\mathbf{X}	R 1/20	
		The value specifying the minimum of the measurement rang	e		
USD12	741	Range Maximum	\mathbf{X}	R 1/20	
		The value specifying the maximum of the measurement range	ge		

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 625

Loop: USD Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.

7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

O If althous \$100 are \$121 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	·		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	9	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: ITA Allowance, Charge or Service

Position: 630

Loop: USD Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify allowances, charges, or services

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITA02 is present, then at least one of ITA03 ITA13 or ITA14 is required.

2 If ITA08 is present, then ITA09 is required.

2 If it is present, then it it is required.

3 If either ITA10 or ITA11 is present, then the other is required.

4 If ITA15 is present, then ITA02 is required.

5 If ITA17 is present, then ITA12 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITA09 is the allowance or charge percent.

2 ITA10 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

3 ITA12 is the quantity of free goods.

Comments: 1 If ITA01 equals "A" - allowance or "C" - charge, then at least one of ITA06,

ITA07, or ITA08 must be present.

2 ITA02 identifies the source of the code value in ITA03 or ITA15.

3 If ITA07 is present with either ITA06 or ITA08, then ITA07 takes precedence.

4 ITA13 is used to clarify the allowance, charge, or service.

5 ITA15 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in ITA02.

6 ITA16 describes the relationship of ITA06, ITA07 or ITA09 to an associated segment.

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	ITA01	248	Allowance or Charge Indicator	M	ID 1/1
			Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service	spec	ified
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
	ITA02	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
	ITA03	560	Special Services Code	X	ID 2/10
			Code identifying the special service		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
Must Use	ITA04	331	Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or char	rge	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
	ITA05	341	Allowance or Charge Number	0	AN 1/16
			The number assigned by a vendor referencing an allowance, deal or charge	pron	notion,

ITA06	359	Allowance or Charge Rate	o	R 1/15
		Allowance or Charge Rate per Unit		
ITA07	360	Allowance or Charge Total Amount	O	N2 1/15
		Total dollar amount for the allowance or charge		
ITA08	378	Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent is	s cal	culated
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
ITA09	332	Percent	\mathbf{X}	R 1/6
		Percent expressed as a percent		
ITA10	380	Quantity	\mathbf{X}	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA11	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	l, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
ITA12	380	Quantity	\mathbf{X}	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA13	352	Description	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements at content	nd th	neir
ITA14	150	Special Charge or Allowance Code	\mathbf{X}	ID 3/3
		Code identifying type of special charge or allowance		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
ITA15	822	Source Subqualifier	O	AN 1/15
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	Sou	rce
ITA16	662	Relationship Code	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating the relationship between entities		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
ITA17	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	l, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.

Segment: TRF Rating Factors

Position: 640

Loop: USD Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 18

Purpose: To specify rating information used to calculate usage-sensitive charges

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 TRF01 defines the rating basis (e.g., acknowledged calls, minimum period,

etc.) for the segment.

2 TRF02 and TRF03 define equivalent units per standard unit.

3 TRF04 and TRF05 define the standard unit.

Must Use	Ref. <u>Des.</u> TRF01	Data Element 673	Name Quantity Qualifier		tributes ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of quantity		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	ılues.
Must Use	TRF02	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	M	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appel examples of use)	ndix	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	\mathbf{M}	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coordinates to the contract of the cont	de va	ılues.
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	ılues.
	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner

			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co-	de va	lues.
	C00108	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00111	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00112	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00114	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00115	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
Must Use	TRF03	380	Quantity	M	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
Must Use	TRF04	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	M	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appel examples of use)	ndix	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00102	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00106	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10

			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	o	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	mar	nner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues	
	C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	\mathbf{o}	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	mar	nner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues	
	C00111	1018	Exponent	\mathbf{o}	R	1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00112	649	Multiplier	\mathbf{o}	R	1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
	C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	mar	nner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues	
	C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised			
	C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
Must Use	TRF05	380	Quantity	M	R	1/15
			Numeric value of quantity			

Segment: QTY Quantity

Position: 650

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify quantity information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.

2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary		
	Des.	Element	Name	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	QTY01	673	Quantity Qualifier	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of quantity		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	QTY02	380	Quantity	\mathbf{X}	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
	QTY03	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	0	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appearamples of use)	ndix	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	C00105	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner

		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
C00108	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised		
C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
C00111	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised		
C00112	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
C00114	1018	Exponent	0	R 1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised		
C00115	649	Multiplier	0	R 1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
QTY04	61	Free-Form Message	X	AN 1/30
		Free-form information		

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 660

Loop: QTY Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.

7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.

8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	,		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	e	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of servic characteristics	e	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	Э	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	2	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	2	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	2	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	2	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	ė	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: III Information

Position: 670

Loop: III Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To report information

Syntax Notes: 1 If either III01 or III02 is present, then the other is required.

2 If III03 is present, then at least one of III04 or III05 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 III03 is used to categorize III04.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	·		
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
	III01	1270	Code List Qualifier Code	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying a specific industry code list		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	III02	1271	Industry Code	X	AN 1/30
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		
	III03	1136	Code Category	O	ID 2/2
			Specifies the situation or category to which the code applies		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
	III04	933	Free-Form Message Text	X	AN 1/264
			Free-form message text		
	III05	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity		
	III06	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Apper examples of use)	ndix	for
Must Use	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
	C00102	1018	Exponent	O	R 1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised		
	C00103	649	Multiplier	O	R 1/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value		
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.

C00105	1018	Exponent	o	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00106	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	II	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	ma	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues	S.
C00108	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00109	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	II	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	ma	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues	S.
C00111	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00112	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	II	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	ma	nner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues	S.
C00114	1018	Exponent	O	R	1/15
		Power to which a unit is raised			
C00115	649	Multiplier	O	R	1/10
		Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value			
III07	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	O	II	2/2
		Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that i described	s bein	ıg	
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues	S.
III08	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	O	II	2/2
		Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that i described	s bein	ıg	
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues	S.
III09	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	O	II	2/2
		Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that i described	s bein	ıg	
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode va	lues	S.

Segment: **DTP** Date or Time or Period

Position: 680

Loop: III Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To specify any or all of a date, a time, or a time period

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 DTP02 is the date or time or period format that will appear in DTP03.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>	
Must Use	DTP01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3	
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time			
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
Must Use	DTP02	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	M	ID 2/3	
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time	ie foi	mat	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.	
Must Use	DTP03	1251	Date Time Period	M	AN 1/35	
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times			

Segment: AMT Monetary Amount

Position: 690

Loop: III Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	AMT01	522	Amount Qualifier Code	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	AMT02	782	Monetary Amount	M	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
	AMT03	478	Credit/Debit Flag Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit		
				_	_

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Segment: PCT Percent Amounts

Position: 700

Loop: III Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	PCT01	1004	Percent Qualifier	\mathbf{M}	ID 1/2
			Code to qualify percent		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	PCT02	954	Percent	M	R 1/10
Must Use	PCT02	954	Percent	M	R 1/10

Percentage expressed as a decimal

Segment: LQ Industry Code

Position: 710

Loop: LQ Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: Code to transmit standard industry codesSyntax Notes: 1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Ref.	Data			
<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
LQ01	1270	Code List Qualifier Code	O	ID 1/3
		Code identifying a specific industry code list		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
LQ02	1271	Industry Code	X	AN 1/30
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

Segment: AMT Monetary Amount

Position: 720

Loop: LQ Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	AMT01	522	Amount Qualifier Code	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coordinates to the contract of the cont	de va	lues.
Must Use	AMT02	782	Monetary Amount	M	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
	AMT03	478	Credit/Debit Flag Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		

Segment: PCT Percent Amounts

Position: 730

Loop: LQ Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Data Element Summary

Ref. Data Des. Element Name **Attributes** M ID 1/2 **Must Use** PCT01 1004 **Percent Qualifier** Code to qualify percent Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. 954 **Must Use** PCT02 **Percent** M R 1/10

Percentage expressed as a decimal

Segment: FA1 Type of Financial Accounting Data

Position: 740

Loop: FA1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the organization controlling the content of the accounting citation, and

the purpose associated with the accounting citation

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

1 FA101 Identifies the organization controlling the assignment of financial accounting information.

2 FA102 Identifies the purpose of the accounting allowance or charge

information.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attr</u>	<u>ibutes</u>
Must Use	FA101	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de val	ues.
	FA102	1300	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code	O	ID 4/4
			Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge	ge	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de val	ues.
	FA103	248	Allowance or Charge Indicator	O	ID 1/1
			Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		

Segment: FA2 Accounting Data

Position: 750

Loop: FA1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify the detailed accounting data

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	FA201	1196	Breakdown Structure Detail Code	\mathbf{M}	ID 2/2
			Codes identifying details relating to a reporting breakdown	struct	ure tree
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	FA202	1195	Financial Information Code	M	AN 1/80
			Code representing financial accounting information		

Segment: TDS Total Monetary Value Summary

Position: 010

Loop:

Level: Summary Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the total invoice discounts and amounts

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 TDS01 is the total amount of invoice (including charges, less allowances)

before terms discount (if discount is applicable).

2 TDS02 indicates the amount upon which the terms discount amount is

calculated.

3 TDS03 is the amount of invoice due if paid by terms discount due date (total

invoice or installment amount less cash discount).

4 TDS04 indicates the total amount of terms discount.

Comments: 1 TDS02 is required if the dollar value subject to discount is not equal to the

dollar value of TDS01.

	Ref.	Data	·	
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>	Attributes
Must Use	TDS01	610	Amount	M N2 1/15
			Monetary amount	
	TDS02	610	Amount	O N2 1/15
			Monetary amount	
	TDS03	610	Amount	O N2 1/15
			Monetary amount	
	TDS04	610	Amount	O N2 1/15
			Monetary amount	

Segment: ITA Allowance, Charge or Service

Position: 020

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify allowances, charges, or services

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITA02 is present, then at least one of ITA03 ITA13 or ITA14 is required.

2 If ITA08 is present, then ITA09 is required.

3 If either ITA10 or ITA11 is present, then the other is required.

4 If ITA15 is present, then ITA02 is required.

5 If ITA17 is present, then ITA12 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITA09 is the allowance or charge percent.

2 ITA10 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

3 ITA12 is the quantity of free goods.

Comments: 1 If ITA01 equals "A" - allowance or "C" - charge, then at least one of ITA06,

ITA07, or ITA08 must be present.

2 ITA02 identifies the source of the code value in ITA03 or ITA15.

3 If ITA07 is present with either ITA06 or ITA08, then ITA07 takes precedence.

4 ITA13 is used to clarify the allowance, charge, or service.

5 ITA15 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in ITA02.

6 ITA16 describes the relationship of ITA06, ITA07 or ITA09 to an associated segment.

<u>es</u>
/1
2/2
2/10
2/2
1/16
,
2/2 1/2

ITA06	359	Allowance or Charge Rate	0	R 1/15
		Allowance or Charge Rate per Unit		
ITA07	360	Allowance or Charge Total Amount	O	N2 1/15
		Total dollar amount for the allowance or charge		
ITA08	378	Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent	is cal	culated
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA09	332	Percent	X	R 1/6
		Percent expressed as a percent		
ITA10	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA11	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA12	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA13	352	Description	X	AN 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	ınd tl	neir
ITA14	150	Special Charge or Allowance Code	X	ID 3/3
		Code identifying type of special charge or allowance		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA15	822	Source Subqualifier	0	AN 1/15
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	Sou	rce
ITA16	662	Relationship Code	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating the relationship between entities		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA17	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 030

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data	2 444 22022000 5 4222243		
	Des.	Element	Name	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM02	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
	DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23) (00-59)$, $S = integer seconds (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)$, M = onds;	= minutes decimal
	DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International S Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a $+$ or indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate since $+$ is a restricted character, $+$ and $-$ are substituted by P codes that follow	- and (UT	d an C) time;
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time	e for	mat
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 035

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	·		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	le va	lues.
	REF02	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
	REF03	352	Description	X	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	nd th	neir
	REF04	C040	Reference Identifier	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification a specified by the Reference Qualifier	numb	pers as
Must Use	C04001	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	C04002	127	Reference Identification	M	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	C04004	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

C04006 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: BAL Balance Detail

Position: 040

Loop: BAL Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify the specific monetary balances associated with a particular account

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	BAL01	951	Balance Type Code	\mathbf{M}	ID 1/2
			Code indicating the type of balance		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	BAL02	522	Amount Qualifier Code	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	BAL03	782	Monetary Amount	M	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 050

Loop: BAL Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM02	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
	DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23) (00-59)$, $S = integer seconds (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)$, M = onds;	= minutes decimal
	DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International S Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a $+$ or indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate since $+$ is a restricted character, $+$ and $-$ are substituted by P codes that follow	- and (UT	d an C) time;
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time	e for	mat
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: N1 Name

Position: 060

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing

organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.

2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

			Data Element Summary		
	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	N101	98	Entity Identifier Code	M	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location an individual	, pro	operty or
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	N102	93	Name	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		
	N103	66	Identification Code Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	ID 1/2
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used f Identification Code (67)	or	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
	N104	67	Identification Code	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/80
			Code identifying a party or other code		
	N105	706	Entity Relationship Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code describing entity relationship		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	N106	98	Entity Identifier Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location an individual	, pro	operty or
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.

Segment: BAL Balance Detail

Position: 070

Loop: BAL Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify the specific monetary balances associated with a particular account

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	BAL01	951	Balance Type Code	M	ID 1/2
			Code indicating the type of balance		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	BAL02	522	Amount Qualifier Code	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	BAL03	782	Monetary Amount	M	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 080

Loop: BAL Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM02	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
	DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23) (00-59)$, $S = integer seconds (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)$, M = onds;	= minutes decimal
	DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International S Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a $+$ or indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate since $+$ is a restricted character, $+$ and $-$ are substituted by P codes that follow	- and (UT	d an C) time;
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time	e for	mat
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: ITA Allowance, Charge or Service

Position: 090

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify allowances, charges, or services

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITA02 is present, then at least one of ITA03 ITA13 or ITA14 is required.

2 If ITA08 is present, then ITA09 is required.

3 If either ITA10 or ITA11 is present, then the other is required.

4 If ITA15 is present, then ITA02 is required.

5 If ITA17 is present, then ITA12 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITA09 is the allowance or charge percent.

2 ITA10 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

3 ITA12 is the quantity of free goods.

Comments: 1 If ITA01 equals "A" - allowance or "C" - charge, then at least one of ITA06,

ITA07, or ITA08 must be present.

2 ITA02 identifies the source of the code value in ITA03 or ITA15.

3 If ITA07 is present with either ITA06 or ITA08, then ITA07 takes precedence.

4 ITA13 is used to clarify the allowance, charge, or service.

5 ITA15 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in ITA02.

6 ITA16 describes the relationship of ITA06, ITA07 or ITA09 to an associated segment.

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	ITA01	248	Allowance or Charge Indicator	M	ID 1/1
			Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service	spec	ified
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	ITA02	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	ITA03	560	Special Services Code	\mathbf{X}	ID 2/10
			Code identifying the special service		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	ITA04	331	Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or char	rge	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	ITA05	341	Allowance or Charge Number	O	AN 1/16
			The number assigned by a vendor referencing an allowance, deal or charge	pron	notion,

ITA06	359	Allowance or Charge Rate	0	R 1/15
		Allowance or Charge Rate per Unit		
ITA07	360	Allowance or Charge Total Amount	0	N2 1/15
		Total dollar amount for the allowance or charge		
ITA08	378	Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier	0	ID 1/1
		Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent	is cal	culated
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA09	332	Percent	X	R 1/6
		Percent expressed as a percent		
ITA10	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA11	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA12	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA13	352	Description	X	AN 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	ınd th	neir
ITA14	150	Special Charge or Allowance Code	X	ID 3/3
		Code identifying type of special charge or allowance		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA15	822	Source Subqualifier	0	AN 1/15
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	Sou	rce
ITA16	662	Relationship Code	0	ID 1/1
		Code indicating the relationship between entities		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA17	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	d, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 100

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary

		Bata Element Summary		
Ref.	Data			
Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DTM02	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
		or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds	, M : onds;	= minutes decimal
DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2
		Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate	- and (UT	d an C) time;
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DTM05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
		Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and tim	ne for	mat
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35
	Des. DTM01 DTM02 DTM03 DTM04	Des. Element DTM01 374 DTM02 373 DTM03 337 DTM04 623 DTM05 1250	Ref. Des. DTM01Data Element 374Name Date/Time Qualifier Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codeDTM02373Date Date expressed as CCYYMMDDDTM03337Time Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)DTM04623Time Code Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Structure or indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P codes that follow Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes indicating the date format, time format, or date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes indicating the date format, time format, or date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes indicating the date format, time format, or date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes indicating the date format, time format, or date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes in the code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes in the code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes in the code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes in the code indicating the date format.	Ref. Des. Des. Des. Demont Element DTM01 Name Att DTM01 374 Date/Time Qualifier M Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code value DTM02 373 Date X Date expressed as CCYYMMDD DTM03 337 Time X Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HI or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hur (00-99) DTM04 623 Time Code O Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Stand Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UT since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and I codes that follow Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code value of time of the properties of the propertie

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

AMT Monetary Amount **Segment:**

Position: 102

> ITA Loop: Optional

Level: Summary Optional **Usage:**

Max Use:

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	AMT01	522	Amount Qualifier Code	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
Must Use	AMT02	782	Monetary Amount	M	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
	AMT03	478	Credit/Debit Flag Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.

Segment: SI Service Characteristic Identification

Position: 103

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify service characteristic data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.

3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.

4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.

5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.

If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.

8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.

9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

	Ref.	Data	·		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	SI01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	SI02	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
Must Use	SI03	234	Product/Service ID	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI04	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
	SI05	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI06	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	е	
	SI07	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
	SI08	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	9	

SI09	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI10	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	,	
SI11	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI12	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>,</u>	
SI13	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI14	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI15	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI16	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI17	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI18	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	X	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	;	
SI19	234	Product/Service ID	\mathbf{X}	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SI20	1000	Service Characteristics Qualifier	\mathbf{X}	AN 2/2
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	<u>;</u>	
SI21	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service		

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 105

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

	D 6	D 4	Data Element Summary		
	Ref.	Data	NY.	.	•1
3.5 4.77	Des.	<u>Element</u>	Name		ributes
Must Use	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	REF02	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
	REF03	352	Description	X	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	nd th	eir
	REF04	C040	Reference Identifier	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification a specified by the Reference Qualifier	numl	pers as
Must Use	C04001	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	C04002	127	Reference Identification	M	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	ı Set	or as
	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	C04004	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

C04006 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: CUR Currency

Position: 106

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the currency (dollars, pounds, francs, etc.) used in a transaction

Syntax Notes:

- If CUR08 is present, then CUR07 is required.
 If CUR09 is present, then CUR07 is required.
- 3 If CUR10 is present, then at least one of CUR11 or CUR12 is required.
- 4 If CUR11 is present, then CUR10 is required.
- 5 If CUR12 is present, then CUR10 is required.
- 6 If CUR13 is present, then at least one of CUR14 or CUR15 is required.
- 7 If CUR14 is present, then CUR13 is required.
- **8** If CUR15 is present, then CUR13 is required.
- 9 If CUR16 is present, then at least one of CUR17 or CUR18 is required.
- 10 If CUR17 is present, then CUR16 is required.
- 11 If CUR18 is present, then CUR16 is required.
- 12 If CUR19 is present, then at least one of CUR20 or CUR21 is required.
- 13 If CUR20 is present, then CUR19 is required.
- 14 If CUR21 is present, then CUR19 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 See Figures Appendix for examples detailing the use of the CUR segment.

	Ref.	Data	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	CUR01	98	Entity Identifier Code	M	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location an individual	ı, pro	operty or
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	CUR02	100	Currency Code	M	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the char- specified	ges a	re
	CUR03	280	Exchange Rate	O	R 4/10
			Value to be used as a multiplier conversion factor to convert value from one currency to another	mor	netary
	CUR04	98	Entity Identifier Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, pro an individual		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	CUR05	100	Currency Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the char- specified	ges a	re

CUR06	669	Currency Market/Exchange Code	0	ID 3/3
		Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchar based	nge r	ate is
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	de va	lues.
CUR07	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
CUR08	373	Date	O	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
CUR09	337	Time	O	TM 4/8
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)), M onds	= minutes ; decimal
CUR10	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
CUR11	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
CUR12	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)), M onds	= minutes ; decimal
CUR13	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
CUR14	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
CUR15	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)), M onds	= minutes ; decimal
CUR16	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	de va	lues.
CUR17	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
CUR18	337	Time	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

X ID 3/3

CUR19 374 Date/Time Qualifier

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

CUR20 373 Date X DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

CUR21 337 Time X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Segment: LX Assigned Number

Position: 107

Loop: LX Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To reference a line number in a transaction set

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Data Element Summary

Number assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 108

Loop: LX Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

	Ref.	Data	·		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	REF02	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	1 Set	or as
	REF03	352	Description	X	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	nd th	eir
	REF04	C040	Reference Identifier	0	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification a specified by the Reference Qualifier	numb	pers as
Must Use	C04001	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
Must Use	C04002	127	Reference Identification	M	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
	C04003	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	C04004	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/30
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	n Set	or as
	C04005	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

C04006 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: AMT Monetary Amount

Position: 109

Loop: AMT Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	AMT01	522	Amount Qualifier Code	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
Must Use	AMT02	782	Monetary Amount	M	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
	AMT03	478	Credit/Debit Flag Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit		
				_	_

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 110

Loop: AMT Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data	2 444 22022000 8 42222000		
	<u>Des.</u>	Element	<u>Name</u>		<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM02	373	Date	\mathbf{X}	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
	DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23) (00-59)$, $S = integer seconds (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99)$, M = onds;	= minutes decimal
	DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time	ie foi	rmat
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
	DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: ITA Allowance, Charge or Service

Position: 111

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify allowances, charges, or services

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITA02 is present, then at least one of ITA03 ITA13 or ITA14 is required.

2 If ITA08 is present, then ITA09 is required.

3 If either ITA10 or ITA11 is present, then the other is required.

4 If ITA15 is present, then ITA02 is required.

5 If ITA17 is present, then ITA12 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITA09 is the allowance or charge percent.

2 ITA10 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

3 ITA12 is the quantity of free goods.

Comments: 1 If ITA01 equals "A" - allowance or "C" - charge, then at least one of ITA06,

ITA07, or ITA08 must be present.

2 ITA02 identifies the source of the code value in ITA03 or ITA15.

3 If ITA07 is present with either ITA06 or ITA08, then ITA07 takes precedence.

4 ITA13 is used to clarify the allowance, charge, or service.

5 ITA15 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in ITA02.

6 ITA16 describes the relationship of ITA06, ITA07 or ITA09 to an associated segment.

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	ITA01	248	Allowance or Charge Indicator	M	ID 1/1
			Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service	spec	ified
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
	ITA02	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
	ITA03	560	Special Services Code	X	ID 2/10
			Code identifying the special service		
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
Must Use	ITA04	331	Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code	M	ID 2/2
			Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or char	rge	
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le va	lues.
	ITA05	341	Allowance or Charge Number	0	AN 1/16
			The number assigned by a vendor referencing an allowance, deal or charge	pron	notion,

ITA06	359	Allowance or Charge Rate	0	R 1/15
		Allowance or Charge Rate per Unit		
ITA07	360	Allowance or Charge Total Amount	O	N2 1/15
		Total dollar amount for the allowance or charge		
ITA08	378	Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent	is cal	culated
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA09	332	Percent	X	R 1/6
		Percent expressed as a percent		
ITA10	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA11	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA12	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity		
ITA13	352	Description	X	AN 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content	ınd tl	neir
ITA14	150	Special Charge or Allowance Code	X	ID 3/3
		Code identifying type of special charge or allowance		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA15	822	Source Subqualifier	0	AN 1/15
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier	Sou	rce
ITA16	662	Relationship Code	O	ID 1/1
		Code indicating the relationship between entities		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.
ITA17	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	ed, or	manner
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de va	lues.

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 112

Loop: ITA Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary

		Data Element Summary		
Ref.	Data			
Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DTM02	373	Date	X	DT 8/8
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8
		or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds	, M : onds;	= minutes decimal
DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) times since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the		
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DTM05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3
		Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time	ne for	mat
		Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le va	lues.
DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35
	Des. DTM01 DTM02 DTM03 DTM04	Des. Element DTM01 374 DTM02 373 DTM03 337 DTM04 623 DTM05 1250	Ref. Des. DTM01Data Element 374Name Date/Time Qualifier Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time 	Ref. Des. Des. Des. Demont Element DTM01 Name Att DTM01 374 Date/Time Qualifier M Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code value DTM02 373 Date X Date expressed as CCYYMMDD DTM03 337 Time X Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HI or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hur (00-99) DTM04 623 Time Code O Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Stand Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UT since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and I codes that follow Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code value of time of the properties of the propertie

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: CTT Transaction Totals

Position: 115

Loop:

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set
 Syntax Notes: 1 If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction

completeness and correctness.

	Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary		
	Des.	Element	<u>Name</u>	Att	<u>ributes</u>
Must Use	CTT01	354	Number of Line Items	M	N0 1/6
			Total number of line items in the transaction set		
	CTT02	347	Hash Total	O	R 1/10
			Sum of values of the specified data element. All values in the will be summed without regard to decimal points (explicit or signs. Truncation will occur on the left most digits if the sum than the maximum size of the hash total of the data element0018 First occurrence of value being hashed. 18 Second oc value being hashed. 1.8 Third occurrence of value being hashed. Fourth occurrence of value being hashed	imp is g Exar ccurr hed.	olicit) or greater mple: rence of 18.01
	CTT03	81	Weight	X	R 1/10
			Numeric value of weight		
	CTT04	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	l, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e va	lues.
	CTT05	183	Volume	X	R 1/8
			Value of volumetric measure		
	CTT06	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken	l, or	manner
			Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e va	lues.
	CTT07	352	Description	O	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements at content	nd th	eir

Segment: **SE** Transaction Set Trailer

Position: 120

Loop:

Level: Summary Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted

segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SE is the last segment of each transaction set.

Must Use	Ref. Des. SE01	Data <u>Element</u> 96	Name Number of Included Segments	Attributes M N0 1/10	
			Total number of segments included in a transaction set inclu SE segments	ding	ST and
Must Use	SE02	329	Transaction Set Control Number	M	AN 4/9
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set <i>Cite the same number as the one cited in ST02</i> .		